

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, February 9, 2017

Work Order No.: NRC-2869

Pages 1-210

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

640TH MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

FEBRUARY 9, 2017

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear  
 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
 T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dennis Bley,  
 Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- DENNIS C. BLEY, Chairman
- MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Vice Chairman
- PETER RICCARDELLA, Member-at-Large
- RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member
- CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member

1 MARGARET CHU, Member  
2 WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member  
3 JOSE A. MARCH-LEUBA, Member  
4 DANA A. POWERS, Member  
5 HAROLD B. RAY, Member  
6 JOY REMPE, Member  
7 GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member  
8 JOHN W. STETKAR, Member  
9 MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

10

## 11 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIALS:

12 CHRISTOPHER BROWN  
13 DEREK WIDMAYER

14

## 15 ALSO PRESENT:

16 TONY AHN, KHNP  
17 DENNIS ANDRUKAT, NRO  
18 JOHN BUDZYNSKI, NRO  
19 ALEXANDRA BURJA, NRO  
20 CHANG SOK CHO, KEPCO NF  
21 WOCHONG CHON, KEPCO NF  
22 IN-CHEOL CHU, KAERI  
23 JEFF CIOCCO, NRO  
24 ANTONIO DIAS, NRO  
25 ADAKOU FOLI, NRR

1 JAMES GILMER, NRO  
2 ZACHARY GRAN, NRO  
3 SYED HAIDER, NRO  
4 BRAD HARVEY, NRO  
5 ALFRED HATHAWAY, RES  
6 JERMAINE HEATH, NRO  
7 DAVID HEETZEL, NRO  
8 KAIHWA HSU, NRR  
9 AMY HULL, RES  
10 SEOK HWAN HUR, KEPCO E&C  
11 HO CHEOL JANG, KEPCO E&C  
12 HYGOK JEONG, KEPCO E&C  
13 SUNG HWAN JUN, KEPCO E&C  
14 JOSHUA KAIZER, NRR  
15 KYUNG WANG KANG, KEPCO E&C  
16 REBECCA KARAS, NRO  
17 KERRI KAVANAGH, NRO  
18 JONG SOO KIM, KEPCO E&C  
19 JUNGHO KIM, KHNP  
20 KANGHOON KIM, KEPCO NF  
21 TAE HAN KIM, KEPCO  
22 YUN HO KIM, KHNP  
23 PAUL KROHN, NRO  
24 YONGSUN LEE, KEPCO E&C  
25 CHANG-YANG LI, NRO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DAE HEON LIM, KEPCO E&C  
2 KWANGIL LIM, KEPCO E&C  
3 SHANLAI LU, NRO  
4 GREG MAKAR, NRO  
5 STEVE MANNON, AECOM  
6 MICHAEL D. MAZAIKA, NRO  
7 MICHAEL MCCOPPIN, NRO  
8 RICHARD MCINTYRE, NRO  
9 MATTHEW MITCHELL, NRO  
10 JOHN NAKOSKI, RES  
11 RYAN NOLAN, NRO  
12 JIYONG OH, KHNP  
13 NGOLA OTTO, NRR  
14 SUNG KEW PARK, KEPCO NF  
15 KEVIN QUINLAN, NRO  
16 SHEILA RAY, NRR  
17 ERIC REICHELT, NRO  
18 TAE SUN RO, KEPCO E&C  
19 JAMES ROSS, AECOM  
20 TARUN ROY, NRO  
21 DAVE RUDLAND, NRR  
22 SUNG-JE SEO, KEPCO E&C  
23 ROBERT SISK, Westinghouse  
24 SWAGATA SOM, NRR  
25 DUK-BIN SONG, KEPCO E&C

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GARY STEVENS, Formerly NRC\*  
2 ANGELO STUBBS, NRO  
3 JEONGKWAN SUH, KHNP  
4 YIXING SUNG, Westinghouse  
5 MATT THOMAS, NRO  
6 ALEXANDER TSIRIGOTIS, NRO\*  
7 ROB TREGONING, RES  
8 JESSICA UMANA, NRO  
9 ANDREA D. VEIL, Executive Director, ACRS  
10 JESSICA VOVERIS, NRO  
11 DAVE WAGNER, AECOM  
12 JASON WHITE, NRO  
13 DANIEL WIDREVITZ, NRO  
14 JOE WILLIAMS, NRO  
15 STEVE WILLIAMS, NRO  
16 GEORGE WUNDER, NRO  
17 TAE YOUNG YOON, KEPKO NF

18  
19 \*Present via telephone  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Remarks by the  
ACRS Chairman (DCB/ADV) . . . . . 7

Selected Chapters of the Safety Evaluation Reports  
(SERs) with Open Items Associated with the Advanced  
Power Reactor 1400 (APR 1400) Design Certification and  
Selected Topical Reports (RB/CLB) . . . . . 9

Draft Final Regulatory Guidance 1.207, "Guidelines for  
Evaluating the Effects of Light-Water Reactor Coolant  
Environments and Fatigue Analyses of Metal Components"  
(PR/CLB) . . . . . 72

Generic Quality Assurance Lessons Learned -  
New Reactors (HBR/WW) . . . . . 142

Adjournment . . . . . 210



## P R O C E E D I N G S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN BLEY: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 640th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

During today's meeting, the committee will consider the following: first, selected chapters and safety evaluation reports with open items associated with the Advanced Power Reactor 1400 design certification and selected topical reports. Second, Draft Final Reg Guide 1.207, Guidelines for Evaluating the Effects of Light-Water Reactor Coolant Environments and Fatigue Analyses of Metal Components. Third, Generic Quality Assurance Lessons Learned for New Reactors. And fourth, we will be working on ACRS reports.

The ACRS was established by statute and is governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA. As such, this meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of FACA. That means the committee can only speak through its published reports. We hold meetings to gather information to support our deliberations.

Interested parties who wish to provide comments can contact our offices requesting time after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Federal Register notice describing the meeting is  
2 published. That said, we also set aside 10 minutes  
3 for spur-of-the-moment comments from members of the  
4 public attending or listening to our meetings.  
5 Written comments are also welcome. Mr. Christopher  
6 Brown is the Designated Federal Official for the  
7 initial portion of this meeting.

8 A portion of the session on selected  
9 chapters of the SER with open items associated with  
10 the APR1400 design certification may be closed to  
11 protect proprietary information applicable to this  
12 matter. The ACRS section of the U.S. NRC public  
13 website provides our charter bylaws, letter reports,  
14 and full transcripts of all Full and subcommittee  
15 meetings, including all slides presented at the  
16 meetings. We have no written comments or requests to  
17 make oral statements from members of the public  
18 regarding today's sessions.

19 There will be a telephone bridge line. To  
20 preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone is  
21 placed in a listen-in mode during presentations and  
22 committee discussions. A transcript of portions of  
23 the meeting is being kept, and it is requested that  
24 the speakers use one of the microphones, identify  
25 themselves, and speak with sufficient clarity and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 volume so that they can be readily heard.

2 I also want to make you aware that this  
3 meeting is being webcast, with the ability to view our  
4 presentation slides on the web. Anyone out there on  
5 the bridge line who may want to do that can dial into  
6 the bridge line or connect through the NRC's public  
7 meeting website and click on the link there. It does  
8 work. If it does not, please call our office. And  
9 also, the -- the sound quality on that website is  
10 usually better than on the phone line.

11 At this time, I am going to turn the  
12 meeting over to Member Ron Ballinger. Professor  
13 Ballinger?

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thank you, Chairman.

15 (Pause.)

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thank you, Mr.  
17 Chairman. The APR1400 Subcommittee has been reviewing  
18 the DCD and SERs with open items for the past several  
19 months. We have had a -- I think about six meetings  
20 related to Chapters 2, 5, 8, 10, and 11, and this  
21 meeting is going to be -- KHNP and the staff will be  
22 reporting on the results of those meetings.

23 And also, we have also reviewed two  
24 topical reports, the CHF Correlation and the Fluidic  
25 Device. I would call people's attention to item

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number six on the agenda, which will be a closed  
2 session, and -- and item number seven, the -- KHNP  
3 presentation on the CHF Correlation will be closed,  
4 and the Fluidic Device will be open. So when we get  
5 to that point, I think it is after a break, we will  
6 have to make some adjustments to the -- to the system.

7 But it has been kind of a long -- longer,  
8 intense review period, and the subcommittee  
9 appreciates the effort that -- that both the staff and  
10 KHNP has put into this effort. And now I would like  
11 to turn it over to Jeff Ciocco --

12 MR. CIOCCO: Thank --

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- for --

14 MR. CIOCCO: -- you --

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

16 MR. CIOCCO: -- Dr. Ballinger. My name is  
17 Jeff Ciocco. I am the Lead Project Manager for the  
18 APR1400 Standard Design Certification Project. Along  
19 with many of our technical staff in the audience, we  
20 thank you for -- for having us down here to the -- for  
21 the Full Committee. This is a significant milestone  
22 in our -- in our project after presenting to the  
23 subcommittees Chapters 2, 5, 8, 10, and 11, as well as  
24 the two topical reports, so thank you for having us.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: And I guess now we just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- the floor is yours.

2 MR. Y. KIM: Yes, good morning. I am Yun  
3 Ho Kim.

4 Good morning. I am Yun Ho Kim. I am  
5 Deputy Project Manager from KHNP. I appreciate for  
6 your sharing time with APR1400, this application  
7 review, so I think that I am ready to present for the  
8 Chapter 2, 5, 8, 10, 11. So I will start?

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

10 MR. Y. KIM: Yes. First, I want to say  
11 APR1400 is essentially complete design. The APR1400  
12 reference plan, singly Unit 3 went into commercial  
13 appraisal at December last year, and the -- and that  
14 the construction of Barakah plant is going on on  
15 schedule, so we think APR1400 is essentially complete  
16 design.

17 So first, let me brief the -- the  
18 distinguishing design features for APR1400. First, we  
19 used the fluidic device in our safety injection  
20 system, and the over-pressure protection. We used  
21 POSRV, and also we -- we used the reflective metal  
22 insulator for addressing the GSI-191, and we also used  
23 seismic design with finite element model method, and  
24 for the enhanced SBO coping capability, we used the  
25 gas turbine for alternate AC source, and for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 battery capacity, we -- we our capacity is for 16-hour  
2 capacity.

3 Also, we have improved design -- design  
4 for tolerance to beyond design basis, like such as  
5 aircraft impact analysis by 10 CFR Part 50.150. Also,  
6 we adopted the loss of large area design and the  
7 physical security design. Next.

8 For Chapter 2, Chapter 2 describes the  
9 site interface requirements for APR1400 design,  
10 including geological, seismological, hydrological, and  
11 meteorological characteristics. In our DCD table,  
12 Table 2.0-1, presents the site-related parameters,  
13 such as maximum elevation of groundwater and design  
14 temperature and the seismic information for the  
15 APR1400. So the combined license applicant is to  
16 confirm the site characteristics are bounded by the  
17 parameters in our Table 2.0-1. Next.

18 In Chapter 2, we also describe atmospheric  
19 dispersion factors for dose evaluations during normal  
20 and extraordinary condition, for long-term X/Q, D/Q,  
21 to calculate the normal offsite dose due to the  
22 gaseous release, and short-term X/Q to evaluate the  
23 radiological consequence analysis for design basis  
24 accident as specified.

25 The 95th percentile onsite atmospheric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dispersion factor was used for our MCR and TSC  
2 habitability analysis, and the data is presented in  
3 our DCD Table 2.3-2 through 12. Next.

4 The horizontal and the vertical safe  
5 shutdown earthquake are developed from the NRC Reg  
6 Guide 1.67 response spectra. That is anchored to peak  
7 ground acceleration value 0.3g. The safe shutdown  
8 earthquake in APR1400 design used the certified  
9 seismic design response spectra that is drawn in this  
10 figure. So overall, I think that in Chapter 2, we  
11 have no special technical issue in here. This is end  
12 of my Chapter 2. Can I now move onto next chapter?

13 Yes, for Chapter 5, for the reactor  
14 coolant system and the connecting system, reactor  
15 coolant system and the connecting system, the main  
16 picture is shown in the slide. The design life is 60  
17 years. Electrical power is 1400 MWe, and that is  
18 according to two steam generator, four pump, and the  
19 one pressurizer.

20 One of the major differences from this --  
21 our design and from systematic processes is that we  
22 adopt the POSRV. That is used for our over-pressure  
23 protection. Let's move next, please.

24 For over-pressure protection, there are  
25 four sets of POSRV in the pressurizer, and there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two spring-loaded pilots for each POSRV. These pilot  
2 valve open the main valve, would be the high system  
3 pressure. Both motor-operated pilot valve are in  
4 series to manually open the main valve for rapid  
5 depressurizing of reactor coolant system. LTOP valves  
6 are also provided in the shutdown cooling system  
7 suction line for over-pressure protection when reactor  
8 coolant system is at low temperature. Also, we use  
9 main safety valve, also provides secondary site of  
10 over-pressure protection. Next.

11 For the materials side of reactor coolant  
12 system, APR1400 design used proven material having  
13 successful operating experience and that met code and  
14 licensing requirement. They are compatible to reactor  
15 coolant and resistant to various degradations such as  
16 corrosion, stress corrosion cracking, fatigue, and  
17 neutron radiation effects.

18 In this reactor coolant component, there  
19 are three major material used. That is low-alloy  
20 steel, Alloy 690, and Austenitic stainless steel.  
21 Low-allow steel is just mainly for the main component  
22 and the main nozzle. That is collected with  
23 Austenitic stainless steel or nickel-based alloy. And  
24 Alloy 690 is used for steam generator tube, CEDM, and  
25 ICI nozzle and small, less than one inch small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 nozzles. For Austenitic stainless steel, that is  
2 mainly used for our internal and core support  
3 structure.

4 So in overall, Chapter 5, also we think  
5 that there is no critical issue.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I have a question on --  
7 we had some discussion during the subcommittee meeting  
8 regarding the configuration of your containment spray  
9 and shutdown cooling systems. The design uses a  
10 containment spray pump and a shutdown cooling pump  
11 interchangeably. In other words, they are identical  
12 pumps. You can use either for each function.

13 And I have to apologize to everyone  
14 because I need to get into a little bit of piping  
15 details here. The intent is that for example if I  
16 remove a containment spray pump from service for  
17 maintenance that the shutdown cooling pump in that  
18 division will be aligned so that it can take suction  
19 from the in-containment refueling water storage tank,  
20 the IRWST, and have its discharge aligned to the  
21 containment spray header, and that in that alignment,  
22 the shutdown cooling pump will start automatically  
23 from a containment spray signal. Is that correct? I  
24 want to make sure that I have the design philosophy  
25 correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. Y. KIM: Right.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. When we looked at  
3 the piping diagrams in the design certification  
4 document, I didn't find a local suction isolation  
5 valve for the containment spray pumps, so that when I  
6 remove a containment spray pump from service,  
7 according to the information that we had, it was  
8 necessary to physically close the IRWST suction valve  
9 that would be used to supply the shutdown cooling  
10 pump.

11 With that valve closed, the shutdown  
12 cooling pump cannot take suction from the IRWST, and  
13 the position of that valve provides the automatic  
14 starting interlock for the shutdown cooling pump.  
15 Therefore, it is not clear to me how the shutdown  
16 cooling pump can be used as a replacement for the  
17 containment spray pump. So could you comment on that?

18 At the -- at the end of the subcommittee  
19 meeting, we left it that KHNP would get back to us  
20 with information about whether there is a local  
21 suction isolation valve for the containment spray pump  
22 that could be closed when that pump is removed from  
23 service, and we have not received any feedback  
24 regarding that. So is there?

25 MR. T. KIM: This is Tae Han Kim from

1 KEPCO E&C. This item we provide at the follow-up  
2 presentation for Chapter 5, question 11. The CS pump  
3 suction from the IRWST should be closed to perform the  
4 shutdown cooling function using -- CS Pump 347 should  
5 be closed. This one we provide at the follow-up  
6 presentation.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: The -- the valve that I  
8 am concerned about is -- I know. I've got that  
9 follow-up presentation, and the valve that I am  
10 concerned about in particular on Division 1 would be  
11 Valve 340. 347 also needs to be closed, and that is  
12 an additional valve, so what I am hearing -- and I  
13 want to make sure that I -- that I understand this --  
14 is that there is no manual suction valve for the  
15 containment spray pump, and I think that was confirmed  
16 during that follow-up discussion.

17 MR. T. KIM: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I just wanted to  
19 make sure we had that on the record because I didn't  
20 know whether there was additional information that  
21 wanted to be presented today. Thank you.

22 MR. Y. KIM: Yes. Then -- then let me  
23 move on to Chapter 8, Electric Power System.

24 One thing on the picture of APR1400  
25 electric power system is we adopt the four train

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design. The Class 1E onsite AC&DC power system  
2 consists of four independent trains. Each redundant  
3 load group consists of divisional pair of trains:  
4 Train A plus C is Division 1; Train B plus Train D is  
5 Division 2.

6 Each train has the designated EDG it is  
7 assigned, and each train is physically and  
8 electrically independent of non-Class 1E power system  
9 and other Class 1E trains. There is no  
10 interconnection and load share between trains. Class  
11 1E equipment of each train is located in the dedicated  
12 locations, so we arranged in quadrant division. Next.

13 For the SBO coping capability, we -- we  
14 use 16-hour SBO coping duration that is considered in  
15 our design. The type of AAC source is diversified  
16 from emergency AAC source. The AAC GTG gas turbine  
17 generator has sufficient capability and capacity and  
18 reliability to bring the plant into safe shutdown  
19 condition and will be aligned to a shutdown bus  
20 without ten minutes at onset of SBO. 16-hour duty  
21 cycle is considered for DC trains, trains' C and D  
22 batteries to support C and D plant equipment, such as  
23 turbine-driven aux feedwater pump, during SBO.

24 In Chapter 8, we -- we think that there is  
25 two issues. We -- actually, we have five open items

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from this, but in terms of technical view, we think  
2 two technical issues in here. One is open phase  
3 conditions. The other is compliance with SECY-91-078.

4 Concerning the open phase issue, KHNP  
5 provided the response to RAI 85 -- 8521, including the  
6 design vulnerability study and a set of DCD markups  
7 that incorporated the design features of open phase  
8 detection system and the necessary COL items and  
9 ITAAC.

10 For SECY-91-078 issue, KHNP provided  
11 response to RAI 8426, including appropriate  
12 explanation and the justification as to how the  
13 APR1400 offsite power system design satisfies the GDC  
14 17 and SECY-91-078 requirement in detailed manner.

15 For both issues, KHNP is waiting for  
16 staff's feedback. That is the current situation for  
17 Chapter 8.

18 Let's move on, Chapter 10. Chapter 10 is  
19 the -- the Steam and Power Conversion System. It  
20 converts heat generated by the reactor to -- to the  
21 electrical energy by using condensing cycle. Turbine  
22 generator system consists of 1800 rpm, and one is --  
23 one HP, high-pressure, turbine, and the three low-  
24 pressure turbines, and the moisture-separating  
25 reheater, and the exciter, controls, et cetera. Next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 page.

2 For main steam system that has -- for main  
3 steam line with two steam generator and one dump valve  
4 -- steam dump valve, five safety valves, one isolation  
5 valve, and one isolation bypass valve. The -- the  
6 acronym for it is in the last page, so -- .

7 Also, one main steam line of each steam  
8 generator supplies steam to the associated turbine-  
9 driven aux feedwater pump. Turbine bypass system has  
10 the capacity to bypass 55 percent of steam to  
11 condenser through the eight turbine bypass valves.

12 In the aux feedwater system, each division  
13 has 100 percent motor-driven pump and 100 percent  
14 turbine-driven pump, and one storage tank.

15 For the materials side, steam and the  
16 feedwater system use CrMo alloy steel to prevent flow-  
17 accelerated corrosion, and we also use carbon steel  
18 with some additional thickness adoption.

19 So there is -- we think that there is no  
20 special issue for Chapter --

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: So --

22 MR. Y. KIM: -- to.

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- to clarify the  
24 carbon steel thickness, what you're saying is that you  
25 have -- you assume that a FAC could occur, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion, and then what you have done is to just  
2 allow for an additional corrosion allowance --

3 MR. Y. KIM: Yes.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- to make sure that --

5 MR. Y. KIM: Yes, just for all additional  
6 corrosion allowance --

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: Now --

8 MR. Y. KIM: -- so yes.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- will that be  
10 verified with an inspection system going forward? In  
11 other words, to verify in fact that you have got the  
12 additional corrosion allowance that you need, since  
13 now you are assuming that you're going to get flow-  
14 assisted corrosion, so there will be a program  
15 established for inspection -- piping inspection?

16 MR. Y. KIM: Yes. Let me confirm that  
17 from our technical staff.

18 MR. SEO: This is Sung-Je Seo, KEPCO E&C,  
19 Mechanical Engineer. The corrosion allowance is based  
20 on the OPR1000 FAC, so there are two types of  
21 criteria. Additional thickness for -- for steam  
22 piping is 0.03, empty. For water piping, additional  
23 thickness is 0.06, and it is considered. Therefore,  
24 these criteria is also considered APR1400.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: I guess the concern

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I had was that I will give you that there is not  
2 much difference between OPR1000 and APR1400, and there  
3 is plenty of data to support that, but the nature of  
4 FAC is such that it is not necessarily linear, and  
5 that just because it is good for OPR1000 does not mean  
6 that the piping configuration itself for the APR1400  
7 might be slightly different, which would then result  
8 in a different kind of assessment for FAC, which  
9 would, you know, make the additional flow-assisted  
10 corrosion allowance insufficient.

11 MR. Y. KIM: I see, yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Mr. Kim, I had a couple  
13 of questions on this. The APR1400 is designed to  
14 accept a full load rejection without a reactor trip,  
15 is that correct? So that you have a combination of  
16 steam relief capacity and the reactor power cutback  
17 system is designed to maintain the reactor operating  
18 after full load rejection, and that is one of the  
19 reasons why you have 55 percent turbine bypass  
20 capacity.

21 I didn't have it in my notes, and I can't  
22 find it: do the MSADVs, the atmospheric dump valves,  
23 receive automatic signals to close, or are they only  
24 operated manually? I am sorry, not to close, to open.

25 MR. SEO: Yes. This is also Sung-Je Seo.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MSADV is a manual operation.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Only manual, okay.

3 MR. SEO: Yes.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: So -- so for the runback,  
5 the power cutback from a full load rejection, do you  
6 challenge the main steam safety valves to open?

7 MR. SEO: No.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: No, so the power cutback  
9 plus the turbine bypass valves should handle the load  
10 rejection without even challenging the main steam  
11 safety valves?

12 MR. SEO: That is right.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. And therefore you  
14 should have no challenges either to the pressurizer  
15 POSRVs, is that correct?

16 MR. SEO: Yes, right.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: So the -- okay. I just  
18 wanted to make sure I understood that, that you handle  
19 the full loadback with a reactor cutback and the  
20 turbine bypass valves.

21 MR. SEO: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. That was  
23 information, I just wanted to make sure I had that  
24 clear in my own mind. Thank you.

25 MR. Y. KIM: Lastly, Chapter 11, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radioactive waste management. Chapter 11, radioactive  
2 source terms, we have four categories: design basis  
3 source terms, expected source terms, and the secondary  
4 system activity, and the rad waste system source term  
5 that is described in our DCD.

6 These source terms are used for design of  
7 radioactive waste management system and for  
8 determining the equipment internal dose and to  
9 estimate the annual effluent release to the  
10 environment.

11 Rad waste management system consists of  
12 liquid, gaseous, and solid waste management systems.  
13 Liquid waste management systems use reverse osmosis  
14 technology pretreatment to remove organic matters and  
15 ion exchangers to remove specific items.

16 Gaseous waste management systems use the  
17 charcoal delay beds to delay xenon. The solid waste  
18 management system uses spent resin-drying system,  
19 long-term storage tank, and the solid waste compactor  
20 and filter-handling system. Next.

21 Process and effluent radiation monitoring  
22 and sampling system, PERMSS, measures and records the  
23 radioactivity level of liquid and gaseous process  
24 streams and effluents from liquid, gaseous, and other  
25 process systems during normal operation and AOO and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the postulated accident. PERMSS for APR1400 design  
2 uses this list of monitors. I will skip to mention  
3 all of them here.

4 Offsite public maximum organ dose to --  
5 due to normal operation are estimated for gas and  
6 liquid release. These -- these are set by the Part 50  
7 Appendix I limit, and design basis effluent  
8 concentration exclusion area boundaries are within 18  
9 percent of effluent concentrated limit of Part 20  
10 Appendix B, 16.2 percent for gaseous effluents.

11 Liquid waste management -- waste system  
12 failure analysis shows that boric acid storage tank  
13 failure is the worst-case accident. Because of  
14 absence of site-specific information for groundwater,  
15 minimum required dilution factor was evaluated, and  
16 the result can meet the concentration limit of potable  
17 water in Part 20 Appendix B. There was estimated to  
18 be 9340.

19 For gaseous rad waste system failure  
20 analysis, to maximize the consequences of accident,  
21 inadvertent bypass of charcoal delay beds in gas waste  
22 management system is assumed. Estimated doses at EAB  
23 and LPZ meet the acceptance criteria of 10 millirem  
24 specified in SRP.

25 So there are currently three open items

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with Chapter 11 that is under analysis  
2 evaluation now, so this is my end of presentation for  
3 Chapter 11. Thanks.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: Questions? Questions?  
5 I have to say everything twice, it appears.

6 (No audible response.)

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: If there aren't any  
8 questions, then we can swap out with -- thank you very  
9 much.

10 MR. Y. KIM: Thank you.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: And get the staff in.

12 MR. CIOCCO: Ready? Okay. Thank you, and  
13 good morning, everybody. I am Jeff Ciocco. I am the  
14 Lead Project Manager for the APR1400 Standard Design  
15 Certification project. I am just going to do the  
16 first two overview slides, and then turn it over to  
17 our -- to our Chapter Project Manager.

18 Slide 2, this is our 42-month review  
19 schedule parsed into a six-phase review, plus the  
20 rulemaking makes it about a 50-month project total.  
21 In Phase 1, we issued RAIs and the internal  
22 preliminary safety evaluation reports, and that has  
23 been completed. Phase 2, we issued a safety  
24 evaluation report with open items, and that is  
25 currently underway here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Phase 3 is when the ACRS subcommittee and  
2 Full Committee reviews our safety evaluation report  
3 with open items, and that is currently underway as  
4 well. Phase 4, we worked a handful of issues  
5 remaining to closure and then issued the advanced  
6 safety evaluation report with open items -- or, I am  
7 sorry, with no open items, and that is currently  
8 underway as well for those chapters that have been  
9 completed in Phase 2.

10           In Phase 5, we will come back here and  
11 tell you how we resolved the final issues of the  
12 project. In Phase 6, we will issue the final safety  
13 evaluation report with no open items, and then we will  
14 complete the project with the Part 52 -- Part 52  
15 rulemaking.

16           So Phases 2, 3, and 4 are currently  
17 underway in parallel, and what you hear and see now  
18 are the results of Phase 2, the safety evaluation  
19 report with open items. The safety evaluations are  
20 the result of huge staff efforts producing what will  
21 be about a 3500-page safety evaluation report where we  
22 combine all the total 23 chapters together, and I  
23 assure you we are working assiduously and  
24 enthusiastically to issue quality safety -- quality  
25 safety evaluation reports on time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I must say, maintaining the  
2 subcommittee's schedule is a priority for us. We try  
3 hard not to miss submission deadlines to the ACRS, but  
4 when we do, we certainly appreciate your efforts and  
5 Chris Brown's to -- to reschedule the subcommittee  
6 meetings to help us maintain the overall 42-month  
7 schedule for Phases 1-6. Next?

8           So my kind of summary here, the -- the  
9 staff has issued seven safety evaluation reports so  
10 far with open items for Chapters 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11,  
11 and recently, Chapter 12, which is not included in  
12 that -- in that bullet. Of the seven chapters issued,  
13 all but Chapters 4 and 12 have been -- as of today  
14 will have been presented to the -- to the Full -- to  
15 the Full Committee.

16           The staff has also issued safety  
17 evaluation reports with no issues on three of our five  
18 topical reports. The first is a quality assurance  
19 program description document, which is an improved  
20 document, and the other two, you are going to hear  
21 following us today -- or following the chapter  
22 presentation. One is on the critical heat flux, and  
23 the other is on the fluidic device.

24           So that is -- that is all I have for the  
25 overview, so I will now turn it over to our Chapter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Project Managers.

2 MR. ROY: Good morning. My name is Tarun  
3 Roy. I am the Project Manager for coordinating the  
4 staff review of APR1400 Chapter 2, Design  
5 Certification Application, and also Chapter 9 and 11.

6 Chapter 2 is the site characteristics.  
7 The technical topics of interest is, as the following  
8 information is site-specific, the combined operating  
9 license COL applicant is required to provide the site-  
10 specific information. Section 2.1 is the Geography  
11 and Demography. The COL applicant is to provide the  
12 site-specific information as part of COL information  
13 item 2.1(1) in the COL application.

14 Section 2.2, Nearby Industrial,  
15 Transportation, and Military Facilities, the COL  
16 applicant is to provide the site-specific information  
17 as a part of COL information item 2.2(1) and COL  
18 information item 2.2(2) in the COL application.

19 Section 2.3 is Meteorology. The SER for  
20 Section 2.3 addresses the regional climatology, local  
21 meteorology, onsite meteorological measurements  
22 program, short-term atmospheric dispersion estimates  
23 for accident releases, and long-term atmospheric  
24 dispersion estimates for routine releases. And staff  
25 reviewed the adequacy of the DCD site parameters

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to regional climatology, short-term  
2 atmospheric dispersion estimates, and long-term  
3 atmospheric dispersion and deposition estimates.

4 The COL applicant is to perform the  
5 radiological consequences analyses to demonstrate that  
6 the related dose limits specified in 10 CFR 50.34 and  
7 GDC 19 are not exceeded if the site-specific X/Q  
8 values exceed the bounding values described in Table  
9 2.3-1 and 2.3-12 of the FSAR.

10 All regulatory requirements for Section  
11 2.3 have been satisfied.

12 2.4, Hydrologic Engineering: the SER for  
13 Section 2.4 addresses hydrological description,  
14 floods, probable maximum flood on streams and rivers,  
15 potential dam failures, probable maximum surge and  
16 seiche flooding, probable maximum tsunami flooding,  
17 ice effects, cooling water channels and reservoirs,  
18 channel diversion, flooding protection requirements,  
19 low considerations -- low water considerations,  
20 groundwater, accidental release of liquid effluents in  
21 ground and surface water, and technical specifications  
22 and emergency operations requirements.

23 All regulatory requirements for Section  
24 2.4 have been satisfied.

25 Section 2.5, Geology, Seismology, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Geotechnical Engineering: the SER for Section 2.5  
2 addresses geologic, seismological, geotechnical site  
3 parameters used for APR1400 structural design and  
4 analysis. Applicant properly specified appropriate  
5 geologic, seismologic, and geotechnical site  
6 parameters.

7 All regulatory requirements for Section  
8 2.5 have been satisfied. So there is no open item for  
9 Chapter 2 as such. Thanks.

10 MS. UMANA: Good morning. My name is  
11 Jessica Umana. I don't have a microphone. I do?  
12 Sorry.

13 My name is Jessica Umana. I am the  
14 Chapter 5 PM for APR1400. I will be presenting the  
15 staff's review, their findings, and the remaining  
16 issues for their reactor coolant system and related  
17 systems.

18 The staff's area of review for this  
19 chapter covered the reactor coolant system, including  
20 the reactor vessel, steam generators, reactor coolant  
21 pumps, pressurizer, and associated piping. Most of  
22 the regulatory requirements for Chapter 5 have been  
23 satisfied. We do have just a handful -- less than a  
24 handful of remaining issues, and as of yesterday, I  
25 was informed that the shutdown cooling issue has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolved. The applicant submitted a response, and the  
2 staff found it acceptable.

3 For the reactor coolant pressure boundary,  
4 the issue there is a simple issue of removing language  
5 that was improperly included in the DCD. It's a  
6 little too restrictive, and the staff does not really  
7 --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Jessica, could you --

9 MS. UMANA: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- explain to me how the  
11 shutdown cooling issue has been resolved? Because I  
12 don't -- I didn't know that, so how -- the -- the  
13 issue that I raised in the -- my question to the  
14 applicant is that I don't understand how a shutdown  
15 cooling pump can be used to replace a containment  
16 spray pump that is removed from service such that the  
17 shutdown cooling pump can take suction from the IRWST  
18 and receive an automatic containment spray actuation  
19 signal to start for containment spray, given what we  
20 know about the configuration of the flow paths in the  
21 suction -- in those suction lines.

22 And in particular, if you want to be very,  
23 very specific, it is my understanding from everything  
24 that I have heard and read that shutdown cooling pump  
25 number one receives an automatic signal to start from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment spray actuation if and only if suction  
2 valve 340 is open. That suction valve provides the  
3 flow path to that pump from the IRWST. That is my  
4 understanding of how the wiring is and the flow path.

5 It is also my understanding that if a  
6 containment -- if containment spray pump number one is  
7 removed from service with its suction lines isolated,  
8 valve 340 must be closed. If valve 340 is closed,  
9 shutdown cooling pump number one does not get an  
10 automatic signal to start, nor is its flow path  
11 aligned to the IRWST. That is my question. Now  
12 that's a -- that's a convoluted discussion, but I want  
13 to make sure it's on the record, and I believe I spoke  
14 correctly with all of the right valve numbers and  
15 signals, but I want to make sure it is clear on the  
16 record, and I don't know how that concern has been  
17 resolved, so I -- could you elaborate please?

18 MR. DIAS: Hi. Let me intervene here.  
19 This is Antonio Dias. I am the Branch Chief of the  
20 Plant Systems in NRO, and John Stetkar is correct.  
21 There was a conversation with him yesterday, and we  
22 agreed that it is really not completely closed, okay,  
23 as you heard him saying before. Unfortunately, I did  
24 not get the chance to modify the slides for this, so  
25 I take responsibility on this, and what John states is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct, okay?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks, Antonio. I just

3 --

4 MR. DIAS: Thank you.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- wanted to make sure

6 that there was --

7 MR. DIAS: No --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: -- I remember --

9 MR. DIAS: -- I --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- no, I remember the

11 conversation. I just -- this has been a fluid kind of

12 discussion since the subcommittee meeting, and --

13 MS. UMANA: I would say that my slides

14 have been pretty fluid too.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, no, that is --

16 MS. UMANA: There are some changes that

17 have happened since.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And the other thing, the

19 other reason why I wanted to get it on the record is

20 that any conversations that we have as individual

21 members are really irrelevant for the purposes of the

22 committee, so I just wanted to make sure that at 9:15

23 in the morning in front of the Full Committee, things

24 hadn't evolved since -- since yesterday, so thanks a

25 lot, Antonio.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CIOCCO: Thank you.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: I appreciate that.

3 MR. CIOCCO: So it's still an open item,  
4 and we'll come back in Phase 5 and let you know how it  
5 gets resolved.

6 MS. UMANA: Well, the issue I was  
7 referencing was something not related to that, so --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MS. UMANA: -- it was --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I am --

11 MS. UMANA: -- minor.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: -- I am sorry.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I am really sensitive to  
15 shutdown, the word shutdown cooling.

16 MS. UMANA: No, it was something not  
17 related to that at all, so -- and like I said, the  
18 development of the slides, while I thought they were  
19 done, it has just kind of been fluid, so I am glad  
20 that that has been clarified.

21 Moving on --

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before --

23 MS. UMANA: I am sorry.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before you go on to  
25 eight, which is your next slide, let me ask a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. In our discussions yesterday, we were  
2 talking about Chapter 4, and we got onto the topic of  
3 bypass flow, core bypass flow. And the core bypass  
4 flow is really established by the fit-up in Chapter 5  
5 of the reactor vessel inside ledge on the hot leg to  
6 the mating surface on the core support barrel.

7 And what happens is the reactor coolant  
8 system heats. The core barrel grows into the t-hot  
9 and closes a very large opening on both the hot legs,  
10 thus precluding or minimizing core bypass flow. And  
11 my question is to what extent did you review that  
12 design feature in Chapter 5? Because Chapter 5  
13 includes the reactor vessel and the internals. It  
14 bears directly on the assumed 3 percent bypass flow.

15 MR. CIOCCO: We'll have to see if we have  
16 the Chapter 5 reviewer here for that --

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

18 MR. CIOCCO: -- area.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Answer later is fine.

20 I am raising the issue --

21 MR. CIOCCO: Yes.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- that is a critical  
23 dimension. It is final fit-up. It is major just to  
24 the fraction of a millimeter. If that dimension is  
25 off, then your bypass flow is great.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CIOCCO: Yes, we can look into that.

2 I --

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 MR. CIOCCO: -- I don't see the reviewer  
5 right now. If we can move on to Chapter 8, and we'll  
6 see if the reviewer --

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes sir.

8 MR. CIOCCO: -- gets here. We can answer  
9 now or --

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Jeff.

11 MR. CIOCCO: -- later. You're welcome.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

13 MS. UMANA: Okay. Am I good to --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Dick, does Chapter 5  
15 actually cover the reactor vessel internals, or just  
16 the reactor coolant system and the vessel itself?

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: We just went into  
18 Chapter 5. Critical parameters --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Turn your --

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- critical parameters  
21 for flow are identified in the internals as part --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- of the reactor vessel  
24 --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- are identified.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes sir.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

5 MS. UMANA: Okay. That's it.

6 MR. CIOCCO: Hold on. Shanlai, do you  
7 want --

8 MR. LU: Shanlai Lu from staff. I think  
9 that it's -- in terms of the gap, whatever the bypass  
10 flow fraction, and we talked about it, discussed this  
11 issue with the subcommittee yesterday, and the -- it  
12 is being reviewed as part of the Chapter 4 for Section  
13 4.4 as a part of the impact on the total core flow and  
14 the DNBR margin, so that is part of the -- what do we  
15 call it, the CPC set point methodology, that is  
16 considering that one. So staff actually, from our  
17 perspective, we consider it as part of the uncertainty  
18 already considered as part of the methodology.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understood that from  
20 yesterday.

21 MR. LU: Right.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But that is a different  
23 issue than I am raising.

24 MR. LU: Okay.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I accept the 2.4 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 plus 0.6 percent for a 3 percent --

2 MR. LU: Right.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- bypass flow. That is  
4 dandy, but that is not the issue.

5 MR. LU: Okay.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: The issue is there is a  
7 manufacturing tolerance that actually trumps that  
8 number, and if the manufacturing tolerance is tight  
9 enough, then I believe we can have high confidence  
10 that the 3 percent is maximum. But if that gap is not  
11 controlled with great precision, then I think the 3  
12 percent number is in question, and that is why I am  
13 asking the question.

14 MR. LU: Okay. I --

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I --

16 MR. LU: -- I understand. I think that  
17 that is the part that is related to the reactor vessel  
18 internals, right? It is not --

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- it is related to --

22 MR. LU: Right.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- two major components.  
24 It is related to the final manufacturing machine fit-  
25 out on the reactor vessel ID --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: Right.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- face and the OD on  
3 the core barrel.

4 MR. LU: Okay. So your issues really  
5 relate to the manufacturing tolerance?

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: On Chapter 5 for the  
7 reactor --

8 MR. LU: All right.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- vessel --

10 MR. LU: We'll --

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: --and the core support  
12 barrel.

13 MR. LU: We'll try to find more --

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

15 MR. LU: -- people to address that issue.

16 MS. UMANA: Okay.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Have I made clear the  
18 question that I am asking?

19 MS. UMANA: Yes.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

21 MS. UMANA: Okay. I do have the last  
22 bullet to cover on the reactor coolant pump flywheel  
23 integrity. The issues included the applicant use of  
24 ultimate strength in lieu of yield strength in the  
25 design analysis, lack of analysis for the flywheel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hub, and inspection criteria for the flywheel hub.  
2 The applicant has provided a reasonable approach in  
3 resolving these issues, and the staff is now waiting  
4 for confirmation. They want to see that information  
5 included in the analysis report.

6 And that is all I have for Chapter 5.  
7 Moving on to Chapter 8 next.

8 MR. WUNDER: Thank you, Jessica. Good  
9 morning. I am George Wunder. I am the Project  
10 Manager for Chapters 8 and 10, and I will be  
11 presenting those to you today. We will start with  
12 Chapter 8, Electric Power System.

13 The staff safety evaluation for Chapter 8  
14 addressed the offsite power system, the onsite AC  
15 system, onsite DC system, and station blackout. The  
16 staff determined with the exception of two unresolved  
17 issues all applicable regulatory requirements have  
18 been met.

19 The first issue relates to the staff's  
20 concern that the applicant did not conform to the  
21 guidance in SECY-91-078, and therefore did not meet  
22 the Commission's expectations for new reactors for  
23 meeting GDC 17. The second relates to the applicant's  
24 addressing the bullet in 2012-01 for open phase  
25 detection and alarm. Next slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The Commission approved SECY-91-078 to  
2 assist the staff in assessing the means by which new  
3 reactor applicants meet various regulatory criteria.  
4 There are two big pieces of guidance in -- in the  
5 SECY, and the first is that the Commission wanted to  
6 be -- wanted the design to be such that an ultimate  
7 source of AC power will be available for non-safety  
8 loads. The APR1400 design allows for -- for power to  
9 be transferred to an alternate power supply in the  
10 event of the unavailability of the preferred power  
11 supply, so that piece of guidance is satisfied.

12           The second is that the Commission wanted  
13 the design to be such that at least one offsite power  
14 source is available to each Class 1E bus, with no  
15 intervening non-safety bus, and it is in this area  
16 that we found something that needed a little bit of  
17 work. The staff noted that the APR1400 has a  
18 configuration in which both the standby auxiliary  
19 transformers and the unit auxiliary transformers have  
20 secondary windings that serve both safety and non-  
21 safety loads. In the staff's mind, this left the  
22 potential for failures on the non-safety side to  
23 impact safety side, since no analysis demonstrating  
24 that this could not happen had been provided. Next  
25 slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The APR -- yes. The APR1400 does not have  
2           an intervening non-safety bus, which is good, and to  
3           address the staff's concern regarding the common  
4           windings, the applicant committed to provide a failure  
5           modes effects analysis, or FMEA. The staff's  
6           technical concerns were in three areas, specifically,  
7           voltage regulation of the safety buses; transients  
8           caused by non-safety loads impacting safety buses; and  
9           failure points between the offsite power supply and  
10          the safety buses. Next slide, please.

11                 Regarding voltage regulation, the staff  
12          found that the tap changers on the primary side of the  
13          transformers are adequate to regulate voltage in an  
14          acceptable range. Regarding transients failures on  
15          the non-safety side affecting the safety buses, the  
16          applicant's failure mode effects analysis showed that  
17          the safety systems would be able to perform their  
18          safety functions, and regarding faults between the  
19          offsite power supply and the safety buses, the  
20          applicant demonstrated to the staff's satisfaction  
21          that such faults would be detected and that the  
22          automatic bus transfer would transfer loads to the  
23          alternate power supply or to the diesel.

24                 The staff finds that the applicant's  
25          response is adequate. We are planning to issue an RAI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to close the loop on -- on the issue, but in the  
2 staff's mind, after reviewing the FMEA, the technical  
3 issues are resolved. Next slide, please.

4 The open phase issue is still an open  
5 item. The applicant provided their proposed design in  
6 November of 2016. The staff finds that the  
7 applicant's open phase detection system on the primary  
8 side is acceptable. However, they have not provided  
9 features for the safety buses that would protect  
10 equipment in the event of an open phase. There are a  
11 number of ways in which this issue can be resolved,  
12 and the staff has prepared an RAI to see which one  
13 they are going to choose.

14 And that is it. On to Chapter 10.

15 MEMBER REMPE: Before you do that --

16 MR. WUNDER: Whoops.

17 MEMBER REMPE: -- could I interrupt you  
18 with a question, please?

19 MR. WUNDER: I was hoping you wouldn't,  
20 but yes, sure.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. During our  
23 subcommittee meeting, there was a lot of discussion  
24 about the APR1400 being a single-unit DCD, and in  
25 fact, in Section -- or Chapter 8, there were several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses to RAIs where the issue was closed because  
2 the applicant said hey, it is a single unit design.  
3 GDC 5 does not apply. And the staff responded, yes,  
4 you are right.

5 But then if I go to Section 8.3.2, it  
6 discusses that -- that GDC 5 may be applicable to a  
7 COL applicant that references the APR1400 design if  
8 its application includes multiple units. And this is  
9 the section in the Chapter 18 about sharing the  
10 structures, systems, and components. So I have been  
11 thinking about it a little bit, and what would happen  
12 if a COL applicant came in and said yes, I would like  
13 to put two units in, and I would like to share certain  
14 auxiliary systems? How would the staff interact with  
15 a certified design for a single unit, and when they  
16 come in with the multiple unit, would you ever be able  
17 to unwind it and say --

18 MR. WUNDER: Yes. What they do is they  
19 come in with a departure, and they have to analyze it.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Everything? So --

21 MR. WUNDER: Yes.

22 MEMBER REMPE: -- I mean --

23 MR. WUNDER: Every --

24 MEMBER REMPE: Safety analyses, PRA, it  
25 would be very --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WUNDER: I don't want to get into the  
2 details, but --

3 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

4 MR. WUNDER: -- I was the lead on South  
5 Texas, which was a single unit certification, and they  
6 came in with an application for -- for two more units,  
7 and it is dealt with at the COL phase.

8 MEMBER REMPE: And it can be unwound  
9 enough --

10 MR. WUNDER: It can be --

11 MEMBER REMPE: -- to figure out --

12 MR. WUNDER: -- yes.

13 MEMBER REMPE: -- how to fix the PRA and  
14 --

15 MR. WUNDER: Yes ma'am.

16 MEMBER REMPE: -- everything like that?  
17 Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. WUNDER: Okay. Now on to Chapter 10,  
19 Steam and Power Conversion System.

20 The staff safety evaluation looked at the  
21 turbine generator and rotor, the main and auxiliary  
22 steam systems, main and auxiliary feedwater systems,  
23 condensers, circulating water, and steam generator  
24 blowdown. With the exception of five unresolved  
25 issues, the staff has found that all applicable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 regulatory criteria have been met. There were I  
2 believe 19 open items at the end of Phase 2. Of the  
3 five that remain, four are associated with the turbine  
4 generator speed control and overspeed protection, and  
5 one is a request that the applicant provide an  
6 auxiliary feedwater system reliability analysis. Next  
7 slide, please.

8 Most of our Chapter 10 efforts following  
9 Phase 2 have been in the area of turbine generator  
10 overspeed protection. The DCD does not specify a  
11 turbine design because they wanted maximum flexibility  
12 for any potential COL applicant. The staff's concern  
13 was that the amount of information that was included  
14 in the DCD might not constitute an essentially  
15 complete design, so we asked for and we received a  
16 conceptual design for the overspeed protection system.

17 However, we still need some more detail in  
18 order to reach our required conclusions. We have been  
19 working with KHNP on this, and we are going to meet  
20 with them a little bit later this month to come to a  
21 final resolution on precisely what we need to have in  
22 the DCD to -- to reach the required conclusions and to  
23 bring this item to closure.

24 And I mentioned that the other remaining  
25 open item was the AFWS reliability analysis. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requested the information in a recent RAI, and we are  
2 going to have a teleconference with them to iron out  
3 the details of exactly what it is we want a little bit  
4 later this month. And I am --

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: I have a question --

6 MR. WUNDER: Yes sir.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- about that. So what  
8 you are saying is that KHNP has provided the staff  
9 with what amounts to a theoretical design, or a -- an  
10 exemplar design for overspeed protection system. So  
11 an applicant were to come -- if an applicant were to  
12 come in and they wanted to buy a turbine from vendor  
13 Y, which has a slightly different or whatever  
14 overspeed protection system, how does that -- how do  
15 they deal with that? How do you deal with that?

16 Because it seems like there is a lot of  
17 effort gone into producing this exemplar design for  
18 overspeed system, whereas it is not going to be the  
19 same, except fortuitously, when a -- an applicant  
20 comes in with a real turbine.

21 MR. WUNDER: Right. And when an applicant  
22 comes in with a real turbine at the COL stage, it will  
23 be evaluated at the COL stage. But I -- I am not sure  
24 I am --

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: There is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WUNDER: -- grasping the --

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- really --

3 MR. WUNDER: -- question.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- no connection. We  
5 are just having an -- a turbine design that sort of  
6 satisfied a set of requirements, but when the -- when  
7 the applicant comes in with their design, you start  
8 from zero?

9 MR. WUNDER: Well --

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: Not being a turbine  
11 designer, I am probably, you know, exposing my  
12 ignorance, but it just seems like there is a  
13 disconnect.

14 MR. WUNDER: Well, you know, you are not  
15 really starting from zero. You are starting with a  
16 conceptual design.

17 MR. DIAS: Yes. Excuse me, this is  
18 Antonio Dias again, Plant Systems, NRO. KHNP did not  
19 provide a conceptual design. They were actually  
20 trying to use a COL item, you know. They were not  
21 trying to use the CDI conceptual design information --

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

23 MR. DIAS: -- solution. They were  
24 proposing a COL item where, you know, they were  
25 basically saying this is what the applicant, the COL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant will have to address, okay? So this is what  
2 they did.

3 We consulted with OGC, and again, this is  
4 not final, okay, but we consulted with OGC, and their  
5 interpretation of what the rule says, the rule says  
6 for -- there is a need for a complete application  
7 except for things that are basically site-specific,  
8 and they -- in the rule, the example is for instance  
9 the water intake structure, okay, or some waste, you  
10 know, building. Other than that, everything would be,  
11 you know, literally considered, what is the design  
12 that they need?

13 So for this reason, this is not resolved  
14 yet, okay? And George Wunder is correct. There will  
15 be a meeting, I think it is next week. We are going  
16 to try to -- or later on, we are going to try to  
17 resolve this, you know? But right now, following  
18 advice from our legal counsel, we don't think that  
19 that is an acceptable process in the application.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I think that this is an  
21 example of, from my perspective, that gray area  
22 between being very specific in a design certification  
23 document. In my opinion, the design certification  
24 document should specify needs, requirements. In other  
25 words, turbine missile frequencies are established,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that a protection system should provide assurance  
2 that those frequencies are not exceeded. Details,  
3 very, very specific details of how you accomplish  
4 that, obviously will depend on the individual turbine  
5 vendors' details of the design.

6 Now historically, and I hate to bring this  
7 up, the NRC has certified designs, and I will not name  
8 the vendors, where exceedingly little information was  
9 provided about any details of things like reactor  
10 protection, safeguards actuation, really really  
11 important systems, and those were all left to DAC and  
12 ITAAC. So from my perspective, trying to specify too  
13 much at the design certification stage can be  
14 dangerous. I think that that design certification  
15 should specify what needs to be accomplished, and the  
16 individual design details once somebody buys a turbine  
17 should demonstrate how that is accomplished.

18 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, and to amplify on  
19 that, in the discussion in the subcommittee meeting,  
20 we had exhaustive conversations back and forth about  
21 very specific pieces of the overspeed system, and so  
22 it strikes me that at that level, if that gets  
23 enshrined in some way so that when the applicant comes  
24 in with a real turbine, the comparison starts getting  
25 made with the detail --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER STETKAR:   Now, that -- that is  
2 true, Ron, but that being said, in this particular  
3 instance, the applicant, for whatever reason, decided  
4 to enshrine in the design certification document more  
5 details about certain aspects of the design than  
6 others have, and -- and that is -- that is their  
7 decision, you know?   That may constrain a future  
8 turbine vendor in terms of taking departures from  
9 something in the certification document.

10                   And here, again, you know, the specific  
11 details do not matter for the purposes of today's  
12 discussion, but indeed, they did specify some elements  
13 of the -- let me say the turbine protection design  
14 philosophy regarding electrical overprotection versus  
15 mechanical overprotection and what has higher priority  
16 and things like that.   That is their decision in the  
17 design certification document, and a later vendor will  
18 have to deal with that.   Trying to increase the  
19 specificity in the design certification document may  
20 not be consistent with what the staff has accepted in  
21 other elements of design certifications where details  
22 of -- of designs have been left to the -- once the  
23 combined license is issued.

24                   MEMBER BALLINGER:   So it is --

25                   MEMBER STETKAR:   So --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- what -- what you  
2 asked for?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: It is -- in this case,  
4 the decision to put some details in the design  
5 certification document can lead the staff to ask for  
6 more and more and more details, which may not be  
7 consistent with what is done in other areas, where the  
8 decision is not to include very many details in the  
9 design certification document, where the staff will  
10 accept that and say yes, we will work out the details  
11 later.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I want to make one  
13 observation. Excuse me? My mic is on. Can you hear  
14 me?

15 Oh, I am sorry, I will wait.

16 Oh, okay. There was a lack of detail, but  
17 -- in this particular discussion. We went through a  
18 lot of it during the subcommittee meeting, and my --  
19 my biggest concern when I -- was the ability to define  
20 the level of independence that was going to be  
21 specified. They didn't really talk to that. They  
22 talked about redundancies and things like that but  
23 were fundamentally not very crisp in terms of how  
24 independence was maintained.

25 You do have the separate mechanical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       overspeed trip, so the argument I guess could always  
2       be met that your electronic systems and everything  
3       else that are in there also don't have to be --  
4       doesn't matter what they are. It is -- if you're  
5       going to say that, you ought to say that. If you want  
6       it to be independent of the normal control, the  
7       overspeed stuff, then you ought to specify that. That  
8       is the level of detail I was looking for, some type of  
9       a one-line functional diagram that showed you did  
10       maintain independence between the normal control  
11       systems and the overspeed trip systems so that one  
12       could not compromise the other.

13               I only brought it up because a past  
14       project that I worked on, or at least consulted on,  
15       actually didn't maintain independence between the  
16       power supplies, and one power supply failed and took  
17       out the normal speed control, drove the thing to  
18       overspeed within about 30 to 40 seconds, and the  
19       overspeed trip function was disabled. And if it  
20       hadn't been for an operator who tripped the turbine  
21       speed, the trip valve before it -- literally oversped  
22       at about the 30 or 40 percent range, we would have had  
23       a serious problem of pieces of the turbine spinning  
24       all over a submarine. Not a friendly --

25               MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, Charlie. This was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not for a commercial nuclear power plant.

2 MEMBER BROWN: John, I understand that --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: No --

4 MEMBER BROWN: -- okay?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- but I just wanted to

6 make sure that's on the --

7 MEMBER BROWN: Well let --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: -- record.

9 MEMBER BROWN: -- finish, okay? I am just  
10 -- my point being is that if you want it independent,  
11 you ought to say that. If you're going to accept it  
12 that it's not independent between your overspeed and  
13 your normal control, then you ought to say that and  
14 illustrate it as part of the DCD. That is my only  
15 point. I don't need, you know, excruciating detail,  
16 but you ought to at least have some specificity  
17 relative to the relationship between your electronic  
18 normal controls and your electronic overspeed  
19 controls.

20 MR. WUNDER: Thank you.

21 MEMBER BROWN: That -- that was my only  
22 point from the previous meeting. I just looked up my  
23 comments just to make sure I got it right.

24 MR. WUNDER: Thank you, and Dr. Ballinger,  
25 is your question answered satisfactorily?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

2 MR. WUNDER: I am out of slides, so I am  
3 going to turn it back over to Tarun Roy.

4 MR. ROY: Chapter 11, the Radioactive  
5 Waste Management: the SER for Chapter 11 addresses the  
6 source term, liquid waste management system, LWMS,  
7 gaseous waste management system, GWMS, solid waste  
8 management system, SWMS, and the process and effluent  
9 radiation monitoring and sampling system, PERMSS.

10 There are three open items that remain to  
11 be resolved, and they are under NRC evaluation right  
12 now, and that was discussed in the last subcommittee  
13 meeting in October. And these are the three items,  
14 actually. The first item, the seeking DCD updates for  
15 the liquid effluent tracking process for detergent rad  
16 waste system, and there are two questions on the  
17 request for additional information on the descriptions  
18 provided for the GWMS radiation monitoring and LWMS  
19 radiation monitoring, two questions. That's it.

20 MR. CIOCCO: That is everything for the  
21 staff, yes.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. We are scheduled  
23 for a break at 9:50, but I need to appeal to a higher  
24 authority, namely Chairman Bley, about constraints on  
25 schedule because it is a Full Committee meeting. Do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we need to adhere to the -- to the letter of this  
2 schedule?

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We have to adhere to the  
4 letter of this schedule. Your meeting runs from 8:35  
5 to 11:30.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: Oh, okay. So --

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: If you want to have a  
8 break, you may do that.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. So let's --

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I am sorry. Just a  
11 minute.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: What is the staccato  
13 between open and closed --

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: -- in the following --

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: That was -- that is --  
17 that is --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: We need to --

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- the next step.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: -- hit any of the open --

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh, that is right --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: -- things --

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- on schedule.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: The next group of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings is all closed.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Everything until the end  
3 is --

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: No.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- all closed?

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: There will be a meeting  
7 on the KHNP presentations on the fluidic and CHF  
8 topical are closed, and then the first part of the  
9 staff presentation is also closed, so it is -- it is  
10 a -- a continuous --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: So we come --

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- set.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: -- open --

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: At the very end.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: At the very end.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I have no idea how that  
20 works, but --

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: In any case, we need to  
22 take a break so that we can set up for the closed --  
23 closed session.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So we will be closed, but  
25 then we will open again just for that last --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- session.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Do we -- do we need open  
4 -- do we need public comments at this point?

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I think we should do that,  
6 Ron. Why don't you --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But we did in our last  
8 meeting.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- ask for public comments  
10 at this point. For everybody listening in, we will  
11 take a break, we will be going into closed session,  
12 and we are due to be open again at 10:45, is that  
13 correct?

14 MEMBER STETKAR: No.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, split the difference  
16 between 10:45 and 11:25 because the first part will be  
17 closed.

18 MEMBER BROWN: The CHF part is open, and  
19 the fluidic device part is closed in that NRC  
20 presentation?

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: It is the -- the CHF is  
22 closed. The fluidic is open.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Oh. That is not what the  
24 schedule shows.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, I know, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't. Things are fluid.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER BROWN: No, they are just wrong.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: Things are fluid.

5 MEMBER REMPE: That's a nicer way of  
6 saying it.

7 MEMBER BROWN: They are just wrong.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I guess that will work.

9 At this point, take public comments on anything we  
10 have talked about.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And then before you  
13 declare a break, come back to me again.

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. So that being  
15 the case, I am assuming the lines are open anyway, but  
16 are there any public comments from the folks in the  
17 room?

18 (No audible response.)

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: Hearing none, are there  
20 any folks out, public -- out in the public?

21 PARTICIPANT: It's probably not open.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: It is open. Just ask for  
23 --

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. Are there any  
25 public comments?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No audible response.)

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: I am not sure that it  
3 is getting out there.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's all we have. Okay.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you for --

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- for -- as I best  
9 understand this, sometime between 10:45 and 11:25, we  
10 will reopen the meeting. For anyone who wants to make  
11 a comment from the public on that last session, we  
12 will ask for public comments at 11:25 this morning --

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- once more. And at this  
15 point, we will --

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: Break for -- it is  
17 scheduled for 20 minutes, and that is probably going  
18 to be good enough.

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We will recess --

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: So that would be --

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- until --

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- 5 after?

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- 5 after.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: It's closed. Come back  
25 at 10:05.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the open session went off the  
2 record at 9:47 a.m. and resumed at 11:03 a.m.)

3 MEMBER BLEY: We're out of the closed  
4 session and we are into the open session. So you can  
5 keep going.

6 MR. LU: Oh, okay. So from - based on our  
7 initial interaction between perhaps the system and  
8 them, Chapter 3 reviews I think at this point is you  
9 are cracked if you have cavitation, and that  
10 especially the ECCS injection pump is either you have  
11 the cavitation, and the vibration is so large that's  
12 really the point is the big space will fail because  
13 of cavitation.

14 But the difference between this device and  
15 the pump is this nozzle is stationary. So when it's  
16 stationary under the symmetry nozzle - so when it does  
17 have cavitation but it may not have as much vibration  
18 as a ECCS injection pump, which is continuously  
19 spinning with that cavitation, that's going to be very  
20 bad.

21 So that's our initial talk and we were  
22 going to get back to you when Chapter 3 review will  
23 come back.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: We'll adjust it - we  
25 will address it then.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LU: Yes.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But just in a quick  
3 response, understand for the fleet that you've  
4 analyzed today the injection comes from either an RWST  
5 or a BWST where your maximum gas concentration is 8  
6 PPM of atmospheric oxygen.

7 Here, you're running without an LPI, that  
8 low pressure injection, and you have 300 to 500  
9 seconds, five minutes plus, with water that is fully  
10 saturated with dissolved nitrogen. Very different  
11 situation.

12 MR. LU: Yeah, we understand.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So let's talk about this  
14 in Section 3.

15 MR. LU: Yeah, yeah, yeah. In Chapter 3  
16 I think there.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Ron, back to you.  
19 Everything's open. We are in open session and so  
20 continue on. Continue on.

21 MS. UMANA: Okay. I just want to confirm.  
22 Alexander, are you on the line?

23 MR. TSIRIGOTIS: Yes, I am.

24 MS. UMANA: Okay. We are about to start  
25 the presentation on the topical - on the fluidic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 device. So I wanted to confirm that you were there.  
2 Okay.

3 My name is Jessica Umana. I am the  
4 project manager for the topical report on the fluidic  
5 design that - fluidic device design, and Matt Thomas,  
6 who is sitting over yonder, is the technical reviewer  
7 who led the review on this.

8 So today, I am going to cover the areas of  
9 the fluidic device topical report that we reviewed.  
10 I am going to provide you with an overview of the  
11 safety evaluation and then briefly discuss some issues  
12 that came up I believe in - during the review and in  
13 the subcommittee.

14 Finally, I'll draw everything into a nice  
15 packaged conclusion for you.

16 So the areas of review - the staff areas  
17 of review covered the overall design concept and  
18 operation, the full scale test at the VAPER Test  
19 Facility, dissolved nitrogen effect and the  
20 uncertainty analysis.

21 In this evaluation, the staff approved the  
22 applicant's development of the safety injection tank  
23 fluidic device in conformance with a specific set of  
24 design and performance requirements of the APR 1400.

25 The staff also approved the full-scale

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing results to meet the applicant's specific set  
2 of design criteria. This safety evaluation did not  
3 provide an approval for the safety injection system  
4 design requirements which are intended by the  
5 applicant to comply with GDC-35 and 10 CFR 50.46.  
6 That will be looked at as part of the applicant's  
7 topical report.

8 These issues came up in the subcommittee -  
9 the effects of small break sizes on the safety  
10 injection site fluidic device performance.

11 Shortly after the subcommittee KHNP  
12 submitted thoughts of the half pressure sensitivity  
13 test which indicates that no, there is no break size  
14 that could result in the short circuiting of the  
15 safety injection tank covered gas and this seems to be  
16 somebody's - everybody's - I am sorry, everybody's  
17 favorite topic right now is the effects due to  
18 cavitation.

19 So this was brought up in the subcommittee  
20 and the staff has since engaged with KHNP to discuss  
21 this and it will be addressed, this part of Chapter 3  
22 - of the Chapter 3 review.

23 Right now the staff is looking for  
24 information from KHNP. I think I'll probably - if you  
25 want to know specifics I can provide them for you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I'd rather let the technical staff let you know  
2 exactly what it is they are asking for.

3 We have assessment internal discussions  
4 going on within the staff to make sure that the  
5 methodology that's used to address this issue is  
6 reviewed correctly by the staff.

7 And finally, the conclusion - the full-  
8 scale test facility provides sufficient and adequate  
9 means for testing the safety injection tank fluidic  
10 device to validate the performance of the it against  
11 the APR 1400 design requirements.

12 The full-scale tests demonstrate and  
13 confirmed that the safety injection tank fluidic  
14 devices pass the flow of control.

15 The performance and design of the safety  
16 injection tank fluidic device tested in the VAPER  
17 facility satisfies the design requirements of the APR  
18 1400 fluidic device.

19 Manufacturing tolerances and dissolved  
20 nitrogen have insignificant effect on observed  
21 pressure loss coefficient.

22 The design requirements of the APR 1400  
23 bound all full-scale experimental results with  
24 uncertainties. Therefore, the topical report for the  
25 fluidic device was found acceptable by the staff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So any questions? No?

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just a minor question,  
3 Jessica. What does acceptable mean versus approved?  
4 You used the term on the - you approved the  
5 development of the -

6 MS. UMANA: I think I used them  
7 interchangeably, actually. So -

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. I just wanted to  
9 understand if there was anything implied by acceptable  
10 -

11 MS. UMANA: No.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: - versus approved.  
13 Thank you.

14 MS. UMANA: No.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I believe approved -  
16 it becomes approved when it goes all the way to the  
17 top and the lawyers have signed it, right?

18 MS. UMANA: The what to top?

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: During your reviews  
20 you find all the approach acceptable.

21 MS. UMANA: Yes, on every -

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And eventually, there  
23 is a review of your review and it gets signed by the  
24 lawyers upstairs and then it's approved. You don't  
25 have the authority to approve this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. UMANA: No. No, I don't.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right. So she  
3 determined that it is acceptable and then the lawyers  
4 approve it.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So that's  
6 because I think we are done, I sense. So is it  
7 Chapter 6 that we will see the - this design  
8 incorporated into a broader analysis of the LOCA  
9 methodology or is it in Chapter 15? I just want the  
10 make sure?

11 MR. LU: Chapter 15, where it will be  
12 relate it to large-scale LOCA topical.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Not in Chapter  
14 6?

15 MR. LU: No.

16 MR. CHON: This is Woonchong Chon from  
17 KEPCO Nuclear Fuel. There is one section, 6.2.1.5.  
18 There is one section.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you,  
20 because I thought that's where you referenced this in  
21 the subcommittee meeting and I went looking for it.  
22 Okay.

23 MR. THOMAS: This is Matt Thomas.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So it's in both  
25 places.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. THOMAS: Yeah. This is Matt Thomas,  
2 NRC. It's correct, this topical report is referenced  
3 in Chapter 6.3 but the actual performance analysis is  
4 done in Chapter 15.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank  
6 you.

7 MS. UMANA: Okay.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thank you.

9 MS. UMANA: Okay. Thank you.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I ask  
11 another question?

12 Okay. So just to get to Member Skillman's  
13 question about cavitation, which you will address in  
14 Chapter 3, this is driven by a different phenomenon  
15 than pumps far away.

16 This is driven by essentially,  
17 potentially, vapor formation and going away right at  
18 the DVI line into the down comer.

19 So where is that source term going to be  
20 computed or estimated or at least bounded by the  
21 robustness of the - of the mechanical component. You  
22 don't have to answer now but something to think about  
23 because I think where Member Skillman is coming from  
24 is reasonable. It's just we wanted to make sure the  
25 envelope - this falls within an envelope.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. We understand.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. I think at this  
5 point we need to now take public comments again for  
6 this one section. Are there any people in the room  
7 that would like to make a comment?

8 Okay. I am assuming that the line is  
9 open, based on the cracking and popping and stuff. Is  
10 there anybody in the - any member of the public  
11 outside that would like to make a comment?

12 Hearing none, then I think that we need to  
13 go around the -

14 MEMBER BLEY: No.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: No? Okay. In that  
16 case, I turn it over - turn it back to the chair.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, Ron.

18 This isn't a subcommittee meeting. We did  
19 tell the people earlier that we would take comments at  
20 11:25. So we will do that but at - I may do something  
21 funny here.

22 At this point, we are going to go off the  
23 record until 11:25 so don't run away. And then I'll  
24 open it again then to see if there is anybody who  
25 wants to make a comment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So we are off the public record for 10  
2 minutes. We aren't recessed either.

3           (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
4 off the record at 11:13 a.m. and resumed at 11:25  
5 a.m.)

6           MEMBER BLEY: Please, could we have quiet?  
7 We have opened the phone line again. It's 11:25.

8           I just wanted to check and see if there is  
9 anyone on the phone line who has come back and would  
10 like to make a comment on the record.

11           We are ready at this time. Please go  
12 ahead. Going, going, gone. We are off the record  
13 again and we are recessed until 1:00 o'clock.

14           (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
15 off the record at 11:25 a.m. and resumed at 1:00 p.m.)

16           MEMBER BLEY: The meeting will come to  
17 order at this time. I am going to turn it over to  
18 Pete Riccardella for the next discussion.

19           MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. So we now move  
20 on, we are all excited about I am sure.

21           MEMBER BLEY: On the edge of our chair.

22           MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Sorry. Do I need to  
23 start over again?

24           MEMBER BLEY: We don't have - we don't  
25 have either Corradini or Stetkar here to enforce.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: This afternoon we are  
2 going to be briefed by Rob Tregoning on Reg. Guide  
3 1.207 and the associated backup documents in NUREG CR  
4 6909.

5 I will point out that a prior author of  
6 6909 Rev 0 was our own Dr. Shack. Rev. 0 of these  
7 documents were published in 2009 and we are now going  
8 to be reviewing a proposed revision to the two  
9 documents, Rev. 1 to both the Reg. Guide and the  
10 NUREG.

11 We have had subcommittee meetings on these  
12 in December 2014 and more recently in December 2016.  
13 Rob - and I'll point out that one of the authors of  
14 the - of this work is Gary Stevens who no longer works  
15 for the NRC but I believe he's on the telephone and  
16 will be able to participate if we need him.

17 Rob will be presenting the background on  
18 environmental fatigue, the current guidance and the  
19 proposed revision to the guidance.

20 We will now proceed with the meeting. I  
21 call on John Nakoski to make some introductory  
22 remarks.

23 MR. NAKOSKI: Thank you. I am John  
24 Nakoski. I am the acting deputy division director for  
25 the division of engineering and research.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I appreciate the opportunity to come and  
2 brief the committee on this topic. This is a  
3 longstanding research effort on behalf of the NRC  
4 since the 1990s.

5 Its focus is to support regulatory  
6 decision making for existing light water reactors and  
7 new reactor applications.

8 What we are discussing today is meant to  
9 consolidate all the prior guidance for addressing  
10 environmental effects on metal fatigue.

11 Further, Reg. Guide 1.207 is an integral  
12 part of the guidance on environmental assisted fatigue  
13 within the draft guidance document for subsequent  
14 license renewal.

15 As you're aware, the technical basis  
16 supporting Revision 1 of Reg. Guide 1.207 is NUREG CR  
17 6909, Revision 1.

18 This document builds on the knowledge  
19 contained in the original version of the NUREG and  
20 strengthens it by considering almost twice the  
21 experimental data for applicable - sorry, ferritic and  
22 stainless steel and nickel chrome iron alloys,  
23 developing adjustment factors for air fatigue design  
24 curves, developing improved environmental correction  
25 factors expression, conducting analyses that validate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the environmental correction factor method and  
2 providing a sample problem to provide additional user  
3 guidance.

4 We received substantial public comment and  
5 have carefully considered them in the development with  
6 appropriate responses to identify needed changes to  
7 both the Reg. Guide and NUREG reports.

8 We also want you to recognize that none of  
9 the comments that we have received has resulted in  
10 significant technical changes.

11 The approach has thus far been  
12 demonstrated to be appropriately conservative for  
13 regulatory action.

14 I am looking forward to ACRS feedback on  
15 this guidance and our plans are to finalize both the  
16 Reg. Guide and the NUREG in advance of issuing the  
17 subsequent license renewal guidance document this  
18 year.

19 And now I'll turn it over to Rob to give  
20 you the technical content of the presentation. Thank  
21 you.

22 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thank you, John,  
23 and thank you, Dr. Riccardella, for your introduction  
24 and I wanted to thank the chairman and the members for  
25 allowing me to speak in front of you today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll apologize to those that were here in  
2 December for the subcommittee meeting and I've already  
3 sat through this rather dry topic once already.

4 I regret to inform you that the slides are  
5 not changed substantially from that meeting. They are  
6 merely condensed to fit in the time period that's  
7 allotted so - and I apologize in advance for those  
8 that are sitting through this for the second time in -  
9 within the past two months.

10 So I am here to talk about proposed  
11 Revision 1's Regulatory Guide 1.207, which is on  
12 incorporation of environmentally-assisted fatigue  
13 effects, end-fatigue analyses of metal components.

14 Dr. Riccardella gave a good issue summary.  
15 I am going to maybe expand on what he summarized here  
16 a little bit. As he mentioned, we are revising the  
17 guidance for environmentally-assisted fatigue - the  
18 current guidance, Rev. 0 of 1.207.

19 We put out a draft guide, DT-1309, which  
20 I'll be discussing. That was the proposed revisions  
21 to this - to that original guidance - and then the  
22 supporting technical basis is Revision 1 to NUREG  
23 6909.

24 Again, we are revising Rev. 0. So those  
25 will be the two documents that I am really talking the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most about today.

2 As Dr. Riccardella mentioned, we briefed  
3 the ACRS Metallurgy and Reactor Fuel Subcommittees  
4 back in December of 2014, so a little over two years  
5 ago.

6 We released both these draft documents for  
7 public comment in the 2014 - late 2014, early 2015  
8 time frame. That's why you see the span of years  
9 there.

10 We got a lot of comments, as you'll see.  
11 So it really took us quite some time to respond to the  
12 many comments that we got.

13 That's why you see about 18 months between  
14 2015 and 2016 spent figuring out how to best address  
15 and then respond to the public comments.

16 And then at the same time in parallel we,  
17 of course, have been modifying both of these  
18 documents.

19 As Dr. Riccardella mentioned in - less  
20 than two months in December we briefed the Metallurgy  
21 and Reactor Fuel Subcommittee on the public comments  
22 and the changes to both documents and as John  
23 mentioned we are here today soliciting ACRS support  
24 for issuing the final regulatory guidance.

25 And one of the things you're going to hear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next month in great detail about the subsequent  
2 license renewal guidance documents, right now this  
3 Rev. Guide and this revision has mentioned several  
4 places within those subsequent license renewal where  
5 I'll use the vernacular - the acronym SLR - so I  
6 apologize if I lapse into acronym speak from that  
7 perspective. But those SLR guidance documents  
8 actually reference these - this revised Reg. Guide.

9 So the plan has always been to release  
10 this or finalize this guidance in advance or in  
11 parallel to those SLR guidance documents.

12 So, hence, the schedule that you're seeing  
13 while we are coming and then early next month you're  
14 going to hear about the SLR guidance documents. And  
15 I'll show you a little bit throughout the presentation  
16 how this fits within those SLR documents.

17 So as mentioned, I am going to provide a  
18 brief background on what environmentally-assisted  
19 fatigue is, what the current NRC guidance is on  
20 environmentally-assisted fatigue, and then why we  
21 decided to revise that guidance.

22 And then I'll walk you through both the  
23 technical basis document, which is NUREG 6909, again  
24 from a high level and provide a summary of the public  
25 comments and a sample of a few responses of actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments that we got and then talk about changes to  
2 the documents that we have enacted as a result of  
3 those comments.

4 And then I'll follow the same script for  
5 the Reg. Guide itself, provide an overview of the  
6 public comments, some sample public comments, changes  
7 to the documents. And then my last slide is on  
8 current status of these documents and planned next  
9 steps.

10 So, as I mentioned, the first piece of  
11 this presentation will be a background on  
12 environmentally-assisted fatigue.

13 So the first part of environmentally-  
14 assisted fatigue is this cumulative usage factor,  
15 which is a bit of a mouthful, or CUF we say for short.

16 This is, basically, how a designer would  
17 do a fatigue analysis. So he would look at his load  
18 history or stress history. He would look at his  
19 cycles.

20 He would have a certain number of cycles  
21 at each load history and basically using a linear or  
22 what's called in - or a minor's rule approach he would  
23 make sure that his number of cycles do not exceed the  
24 total allowable number of cycles that he can have for  
25 that specific component and that's government, quite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 simply, by a CUF factor of one. If the designer can  
2 demonstrate that a CUF is below one that component is  
3 good.

4 If he cannot demonstrate the CUF is below  
5 one then there is other measures than he might have to  
6 take to ensure or provide assurance that that  
7 component will perform its intended function.

8 I am not going to get into the different  
9 things he can do if his CUF analysis comes up greater  
10 than one. What we will be talking about here is just  
11 basically components of that CUF analysis.

12 So, again, as I mentioned, this little  $n$   
13 in the equation that's the number of applied cycles  
14 for some loading sequence and then the big  $N$  is the  
15 number of allowable cycles that you can have for that  
16 particular load, and then  $Z$  is the number of different  
17 loading sequences that he applies so he just sums up  
18 all the individual contributions and has to show that  
19 they are less than one.

20 So this big  $N$  is a function of the  
21 alternating stress and the amount of load that you put  
22 on the component and it's also material dependent, and  
23 what I am showing on the right is actually the design  
24 curve for austenitic stainless steels.

25 So the designer basically has to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate that he is staying on the left part of  
2 this curve and not exceeding this curve.

3           These curves are provided in ASME Section  
4 3 and, again, as I mentioned, they are for different  
5 materials.

6           Now, the most important point to keep in  
7 mind is these fatigue curves are based on empirical  
8 fits of air test fatigue data, so data in air, and  
9 then they also have been adjusted with design factors  
10 to account for aspects like data scatter, size  
11 effects, surface finish and atmosphere.

12           Notice I use the word design factor  
13 intentionally and not margins because it's not  
14 intended to be a margin per se. It's - these  
15 knockdown or design factors are to account for things  
16 that aren't simulated in the experiment but yet may be  
17 actually part of a realistic component, either design  
18 or environment.

19           So as I mentioned, CUF and the ASME design  
20 curves only consider air and this regulatory guidance  
21 is really considering the question well, what happens  
22 if have an environment other than air that your  
23 component is immersed in.

24           As I mentioned, those fatigue curves were  
25 developed from laboratory tests of small specimen -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 polished specimens that were tested in air.

2 And the way those curves were developed  
3 they were best fit curves based on laboratory data and  
4 then those best fit curves were adjusted downward.  
5 Well, first they were adjusted for mean stress effects  
6 and then there were factors of two applied on the  
7 strain amplitude which, basically, knocks the curves  
8 downward and then 20 on cycles, which knocks the  
9 curves to the left.

10 So you see there on the chart the dash  
11 line is really the best fit curve and then the solid  
12 line is the design curve.

13 Now, what you find if you do testing of  
14 those same small-scale polish specimens but in a water  
15 environment - a high-temperature water environment  
16 instead of air - what you get happens are these red  
17 data points which land to the - you know, far to the  
18 left of those design curves, meaning that you have  
19 less life than you would be predicted to have if you  
20 use the design curves.

21 The blue symbols here are actually water  
22 tests but they are water tests that don't exceed any  
23 of the threshold levels that you would expect  
24 environmental effects.

25 So as you can see, those particular tests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually follow the air curve quite well. It's these  
2 other results which do not follow the air curve that  
3 we are concerned with here. And what you actually see  
4 we have many of those tests actually falling below the  
5 actual design curve for air.

6 So this regulatory guidance is designed to  
7 account for the effects of environment on your actual  
8 component.

9 And the way it works it's quite a simple  
10 approach. It just uses a simple environmental fatigue  
11 correction factors and it's defined, again, simply as  
12 a ratio of fatigue life in air at room temperature to  
13 the fatigue life in water and, again, these Fen  
14 factors are specific to the specific transient that  
15 you're considering.

16 So just like the CUF analysis you have to  
17 count up all your individual transients and add them  
18 together. With the environmental fatigue correction  
19 factor approach you have to develop Fen factors for  
20 each of your transients, apply them to your cumulative  
21 usage factor for those transients and then sum them  
22 up.

23 And at the end of the day, you end up with  
24 this CUF for environmental effects which we deemed  
25 CUFen. So it's exactly analogous to the CUF factor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you would get in air but it just incorporates the  
2 effects of the environment.

3 And I've shown here in this slide an  
4 equation for  $F_{en}$  that's in the NUREG for stainless  
5 steel materials just to give you a sense for what some  
6 of the things that are modeled.

7 At least for stainless steels, there is  
8 explicit consideration of temperature, the amount of  
9 oxygen in the environment and then the transformed  
10 strain rate.

11 Again, this is the - actually this is the  
12 expression that's in Rev. 0 so the prior  $F_{en}$   
13 expression.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Rob, let me ask this.  
15 Just looking at your first bullet,  $F_{en}$  is the - in an  
16 air versus - or over N water, is that number always  
17 less than one?

18 MR. TREGONING: It should always be  
19 greater than one. Greater than or equal to one. You  
20 should always get greater life in air than in water or  
21 at least equivalent life.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Now, this is from  
23 Rev. 0. For those of you who are mathematically  
24 inclined I'll point out that the exponential of .734  
25 is about two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So even when those - all those  
2 environmental factors reduce to zero, in the old  
3 version in Rev. 0 you still got an Fen of two, at  
4 least for the stainless steel.

5           I don't know - I haven't looked at the  
6 other equations. So that's one of the reasons that  
7 they are revising - that a revision is in order.

8           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. That's  
9 helpful. Thank you.

10          MR. TREGONING: Dr. Riccardella, that was  
11 mentioned. Several people came up to us after Rev. 0  
12 was published and said what are you guys doing -  
13 you're, clearly, idiotic because there can't be an Fen  
14 factor greater than one if you don't have any  
15 environment.

16          And if it's simply - to be honest, if it  
17 was simply a function of the fact that, you know, the  
18 curve fits that were done there weren't constraints  
19 put on them to make sure that they - you know, that  
20 they hit the right bounding value.

21          So that was something that we were - we  
22 were very keen to fix in Rev. 1 and we have certainly  
23 done that.

24          Okay. So the next thing I want to touch  
25 on is the current NRC guidance on EAF and as part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this I am going to give you sort of a sneak peek or a  
2 prelude of how that guidance is evolving, at least for  
3 subsequent license renewal and, again, you may or may  
4 not hear about this more next month because, again,  
5 it's a detail among the grand scope of everything  
6 that's happening in SLR space.

7 So as Dr. Riccardella mentioned, we have  
8 been doing - NRC has been sponsoring research with  
9 respect to environmentally-assisted fatigue for over  
10 20 years now and some of the earliest work was carried  
11 out by - at A&L by - with Dr. Chopra and Shack.

12 They had separate NUREGs in the late 90s,  
13 one on low alloy steels and one on austenitic  
14 stainless steels documenting environmental effects.

15 And those NUREGs actually formed the basis  
16 of the earliest guidance that we gave in this subject  
17 on the GALL report in 2001 and specifically if you  
18 look at Chapter 10.M1 there is guidance in there that  
19 references these particular NUREGs.

20 Again, as Dr. Riccardella also mentioned,  
21 in 2007 we consolidated and updated the guidance that  
22 we had at that time in NUREG CR-6909 and those - and  
23 that's the current guidance that exists today.

24 So what do - we actually have two spaces  
25 of regulatory use of this guidance. We have the -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually, three. We have the original licensing  
2 period, the license renewal period and then new  
3 reactors.

4 Plants in the original license period they  
5 have no guidance or requirements for considering EAF  
6 at all. So they have to do their CUF analyses but  
7 they don't have to consider environmental effects.

8 License renewal period, especially recent  
9 applicants, tend - I mean, they can take exception to  
10 this but the guidance that we have out there basically  
11 instructs them to use through NUREG 1801 Rev. 2 to  
12 consider EAF effects and we give them a variety of  
13 ways to do this.

14 They can either use the old NUREG, NUREG  
15 6909 or an NRC-approved alternative. That's the same  
16 with carbon and stainless, and with nickel alloys we  
17 didn't - we didn't have a NUREG before 6909 so their  
18 option is to use 6909 or an NRC-approved alternative.

19 At least for subsequent license renewal  
20 the current document that's out there that's proposed  
21 for finalizing the language states that an applicant  
22 may either use 6909 Rev. 0 as long as they use a  
23 correct average temperature for each of their  
24 transients or they can use Rev. 1 of 6909 or, as is  
25 always the case, they can propose an alternative that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the staff decides, then reviews and accepts as  
2 necessary, assuming that we assume it's acceptable.

3 Now, new reactors are in a little bit  
4 different situation. The original version of Reg.  
5 Guide 1207 was specifically only for new reactors.

6 In fact, we said it in the title. At the  
7 end you see four new reactors. So this - when the  
8 Reg. Guide was initially put out we limited the  
9 applicability in 2007 only to new reactors.

10 The technical basis for that original  
11 version of the Reg. Guide is Rev. 0 of 6909 and,  
12 again, consistent with what was done in Rev. 0,  
13 Revision 1 of 1207 basically just adopts the Fen  
14 approach summarized in Appendix A of NUREG 6909.

15 The original version of Rev. - of 1207  
16 uses Rev. 0 Appendix A and then the proposed Revision  
17 1 of 1207 references Appendix A of Revision 1 of NUREG  
18 6909.

19 Background - let me finish with the  
20 background portion, talking about a little bit more in  
21 detail of the proposed revision for the guidance, why  
22 we decided that we wanted to come out with a Revision  
23 1.

24 The first rationale, we wanted to  
25 consolidate existing guidance and also account for new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. There has been a lot of additional data  
2 that we have been - that we have been able to access  
3 since 2007 and we also wanted to update the guidance  
4 based on stakeholder feedback.

5 Dr. Riccardella mentioned the common one,  
6 the fact that the Fen factors didn't approach values  
7 of one when threshold limits weren't exceeded. That  
8 was, clearly, something that we had to change.

9 With respect to 1207, significant changes.  
10 The Reg. Guide was made applicable to all light water  
11 reactors. So we took the words, or new reactors,  
12 explicitly out of the title. It was probably one of  
13 the biggest noticeable changes.

14 The other thing with respect to  
15 applicability, and this is Rev. - this is the draft  
16 that went out for public comment.

17 You'll see that we have changed this a  
18 little bit in the final. But at least in what went  
19 out there we said it was applicable to components that  
20 are exposed to LWR environments that have a CUF  
21 calculation as required by the plant's current  
22 licensing basis where CLB - and I'll use the term CLB  
23 or the acronym CLB elsewhere in this talk.

24 We also revised the background section a  
25 bit and then the other big change, of course is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we revise the Fen equations as has been - excuse me -  
2 documented in Revision 1 of NUREG CR-6909.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So just to expand on  
4 that point two there, the Rev. 0 of the NUREG was  
5 limited to pressure - class-one pressure boundary  
6 components, right?

7 MR. TREGONING: I don't - I don't know  
8 that we explicitly said -- I don't -- we don't have  
9 applicability statements within the NUREG itself.  
10 Rev. 0 of 1.207 -

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, that's what I  
12 meant.

13 MR. TREGONING: -- set pressure boundary  
14 components.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, that's what I  
16 -- I was referring to the --

17 MR. TREGONING: Oh, I am sorry.

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- to the Reg. Guide,  
19 not the NUREG.

20 MR. TREGONING: I either misheard you or  
21 --

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Or I might have  
23 misspoken.

24 MR. TREGONING: There is too many Revs and  
25 numbers to keep in my mind. So if I -- if I misspeak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between Rev. 0's and Rev. 1's and Reg. Guide 1.207 and  
2 NUREG 6909 I apologize. But yes, Dr. Riccardella's  
3 right.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But that -- that is  
5 somewhat of an expansion of applicability from -

6 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. That -- that's --  
7 that's --

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- pressure boundary  
9 components to all components that have a usage factor  
10 calculation.

11 MR. TREGONING: And I'll touch on that a  
12 little bit more in detail as we -- as we go through  
13 this presentation.

14 So a little bit -- I want to give you a  
15 little bit about what changed in the draft NUREG  
16 itself and what didn't change.

17 So with respect to the air fatigue curves,  
18 there was no change at all. So if you look at Rev. 0  
19 or Rev. 1, the air fatigue curves, the mean data  
20 curves are exactly the same.

21 Also, the adjustment factors that were  
22 used for Rev. 0 and Rev. 1, specifically the  
23 adjustment factor of 12 on cycles that was retained.

24 But that was one of the -- we presented  
25 our evaluation and rationale for this in the NUREG and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this was one topic that we specifically requested  
2 public feedback on when we sent the NUREG out for  
3 public comment.

4 The air design curves are the same. The  
5 only slight difference is we were -- we were more  
6 clear in Rev. 1 to recommend for nickel-chrome-iron  
7 alloys the use of the stainless steel design curve.

8 And this is conservative -- most nickel-  
9 chrome-iron alloys actually have better fatigue life  
10 than stainless steel but we thought -- but the flip  
11 side is there is just not as much data for nickel-  
12 chrome-iron alloy so we felt like that was a  
13 reasonable position to take.

14 Now, with respect to the air curves, I  
15 just mentioned that there was virtually no change  
16 between Rev. 0 and Rev. 1. Now, what about with  
17 respect to the Fen changes?

18 So if you look at Rev. 0, we -- Rev. 0 has  
19 different Fen expressions for carbon and low alloy  
20 steel as we have already talked about extensively the  
21 Fen could be greater than one even if you didn't have  
22 environmental effects, and this was clearly in error.

23 And we also had different expressions for  
24 the stainless and the nickel-chrome-iron alloys. So  
25 what have we done in Rev. 1?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, we now have just the single unified  
2 expression for all ferritic steels -- carbon and low-  
3 alloy steels. Fen is now one for all those alloys if  
4 there are no environmental effects.

5 The stainless and the nickel-chrome alloy  
6 Fen equations have a similar functional form -- in  
7 fact, the same functional form, just different  
8 constant values.

9 And I showed some plots here and I  
10 apologize, they are not -- they are not that legible.  
11 But the solid lines are the new expressions and the  
12 dash lines are the Rev. 0 expressions for Fen.

13 And then there is a chain dash line that  
14 actually represents what's done in the Japanese code.  
15 And both of these plots are for carbon and low-alloyed  
16 steels. One of these is the Fen factor is a factor of  
17 strain rate. The other is Fen versus temperature.  
18 And you'll see that for most of the space the new  
19 expressions are generally less conservative. That's  
20 not always the case. There is certain conditions,  
21 especially if you look at low-dissolve oxygen where  
22 the newer expressions are a bit more conservative.  
23 But I think that general statement that the Rev. 1  
24 expressions are, you know, for most combinations of  
25 variables they are generally less conservative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Some of those curves  
2 go up to pretty high numbers -

3 MR. TREGONING: Yeah.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- 20, 30, 40.

5 MR. TREGONING: Yeah.

6 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Are those relatively  
7 unusual circumstances, Rob? I mean, are you --

8 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. So that's a good  
9 point and I did -- I don't know that I brought this up  
10 before. So that would be highly unusual.

11 I don't think we have seen an Fen analysis  
12 with an Fen factor greater than probably about six.  
13 And the other thing that we have seen, quite -- when  
14 you do the analyses, those transients that have high  
15 Fen factors you generally don't accumulate a lot of  
16 strain as a result of those transients.

17 So the end result is you don't take much  
18 of a hit on your actual fatigue life. So the strain  
19 range themselves associated with, like, very low --  
20 think about it, because to get high Fens you need a  
21 very low strain rate, right.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

23 MR. TREGONING: So you tend not to  
24 accumulate much strain on your component over those  
25 low strain rates. So there is somewhat of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compensating effect that even though you have high Fen  
2 you have low applied strain so you don't take a big  
3 usage factor hit.

4 So yeah, these plots probably exaggerate  
5 sort of the scope and applicability of these Fen  
6 factors somewhat and I would think most analyses  
7 you're going to have Fen factors that are somewhere  
8 between, again, one and probably four or five.

9 And again, someone, like Gary Stevens --  
10 I don't know -- I am not asking to try them but  
11 someone who does fatigue analyses for a living would  
12 be able to comment a little bit more eloquently than  
13 I could on that particular point.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Sounds like Gary can  
15 chime in.

16 MR. TREGONING: Gary, you want to chime  
17 in? I don't know.

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Gary?

19 MR. STEVENS: I couldn't resist, Rob.  
20 I'll chime in.

21 So yeah, there is an example of this in  
22 the Appendix C sample problem and I think that got  
23 brought up as a question by the staff even.

24 And if you look in there you'll see  
25 through some of the detailed analyses that there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 some quite high Fens. But as Rob indicated, it -- you  
2 know, they are applied to stress cases that don't have  
3 any significant usage. So they don't manifest out as  
4 a significant contributor and that's consistent with  
5 all observations we have ever seen for the higher  
6 multipliers.

7 MR. TREGONING: Thank you, Gary. I  
8 figured you would feel passionate enough about this  
9 that you'd want to weigh in. So appreciate you doing  
10 that.

11 So other significant additions to Rev. 1,  
12 and Gary, this is a great lead-in for this slide,  
13 actually. We did two things. We did an extensive  
14 amount of verification calculations performed on both  
15 specimen and component test data. There is six total  
16 test series that were analyzed.

17 We analyzed the methods using ASME code  
18 with the Fen factors and compared them to the  
19 predictions to what was measured experimentally. As  
20 long as the tests were on specimens the approach was  
21 generally pretty good.

22 We got fatigue lodged within a factor of  
23 two. For fatigue evaluation if you can get within a  
24 factor of two that's generally considered to be very  
25 good -- very good agreement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The component test we didn't get as good  
2 agreement but what we found was that those component  
3 tests either agreed with or were conservative --  
4 conservatively predicted compared to the experimental  
5 results, and there are some reasons for that that we  
6 go into in a little bit greater detail in the NUREG  
7 when we look at analyzing those tests.

8           And then the other thing we did in Rev. 1  
9 that Gary alluded to is we put in a sample problem and  
10 we thought that this was important to do to give  
11 people a solved problem, that they could work through  
12 the Fen methodology and demonstrate that at least for  
13 the sample problem they are -- they are applying that  
14 methodology consistently.

15           And the sample problem itself we got a lot  
16 of positive feedback from stakeholders that liked the  
17 fact that we included that. In fact, in the public  
18 comment period we got several people that worked the  
19 example problem from soup to nuts and we got a lot of  
20 valuable feedback from the work that they did that  
21 allowed Gary in particular to go back and revise some  
22 of the specifics of that sample problem to make it  
23 more -- to make it less ambiguous to solve.

24           There were some -- there were some  
25 ambiguities in there that could lead to different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results that we've hopefully cleaned up as a result of  
2 the public comment.

3 So that's it for the background. Now I  
4 want to go into the NUREG itself and provide an  
5 overview of the public comments.

6 So as I mentioned, NUREG 6909 Rev. 1 was  
7 sent for public comment in April 2014 and while we  
8 were certainly looking for public comment in all areas  
9 we specifically asked for feedback in the following  
10 three areas.

11 The first area was the extension of the  
12 best fit mean air curves for ferritic steels and by  
13 extension the prior curves ended at, like, fatigue  
14 lives of 10 to the sixth.

15 We were looking at extending out to 10 to  
16 the 11th, which, again, is pretty big extension. We  
17 wanted specific comments on those adjustment factors  
18 for, again, knocking down the mean best fit curve into  
19 a design curve.

20 So we wanted specific comment on how we  
21 had developed adjustment factors within the NUREG.

22 And then the third thing, which on face  
23 seems like a good thing, but was probably a little bit  
24 too ambitious, we asked for an accuracy check of all  
25 the technical content of the NUREG, particularly with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respect to all of the numerical content of the report.

2 So we got a couple of glib comments back  
3 from the public that basically said hey, you gave us  
4 two months -- there is no way in two months we are  
5 going to be able to look at all the technical content  
6 of the NUREG.

7 So I think I recognize now that this was  
8 probably a little bit ambitious to ask of the public  
9 to help us out here. But I will say, again, with  
10 respect to the sample problem and things like that we  
11 did get a lot of very good substantive feedback where  
12 commenters went and looked at a lot of the technical  
13 details associated with the report.

14 Public comment period ended in June of  
15 2014. So this next slide shows that we got formal  
16 public comments from 10 commenters and this is the  
17 table that we used to track those.

18 We also got three additional commenters  
19 that provided feedback after the public comment period  
20 officially ended. So they are not formally shown here  
21 but we, obviously, took their comments and we have  
22 addressed those comments as well. So we just  
23 incorporated them with all the other comments that we  
24 got.

25 So the way we did this, you know, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of process but feel like it's worth mentioning  
2 because it's how we structure our response document.  
3 We identified each issue that was raised by a  
4 commented and, again, we partitioned them first into  
5 single issues.

6 So what you see if you read the comments  
7 from many -- many of these individual commenters would  
8 have about 10 different ideas in one single comment.  
9 So they were very complex comments.

10 We broke those things out into single  
11 issues as best we could. So we call them subcomments  
12 here so they are -- they are part of the initial  
13 comment -- the more expansive comment that was  
14 provided by the commented.

15 So we have tracked these as, you know,  
16 using the following system where X, Y and Z -- X is  
17 the letter number that's -- we have assigned them.

18 I am sorry, X is the abbreviation that you  
19 see in the table on the far right column. Y is the  
20 letter number -- I am sort of cycling back and forth  
21 between slides 18 and 19.

22 But abbreviation in the letter number are  
23 actually redundant but, you know, we are nuclear  
24 engineers so I guess we believe in defense in depth.  
25 And Z is the sequential comment number and then A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through Z would be the subcomment depiction.

2 So I mentioned we got a voluminous number  
3 of comments. If you broke these out, we got 254  
4 unique subcomments or issues. Two hundred and thirty-  
5 five of those were from the 10 formal commenters and  
6 of the three additional commenters we only had five  
7 additional.

8 And then there were 14 other comments that  
9 came up either from the authors at staff that we -- as  
10 we were reviewing the document many times in part to  
11 the public comments we got we stumbled upon other  
12 things that we said oh yeah, we really need to fix  
13 this as well. So there were 14 other things that we  
14 tracked.

15 I think I mentioned this but the comments  
16 that we got back on the NUREG were really good. They  
17 were generally very highly technical in nature. They  
18 were thoughtful and, as I mentioned, they were often  
19 expansive.

20 This caused us a lot of trouble to try to  
21 deconvolve some of the comments but and I think we  
22 probably spent as much time trying to make sure we  
23 understood the points that they were making as we did  
24 in actually figuring out how we were going to respond  
25 to the point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Most of the technical comments you could  
2 group them in the following sort of broad areas.  
3 There were many based on the scope Fen method --  
4 what's this good for, how can you use it, when does it  
5 apply, when doesn't it apply. We got a lot of  
6 comments on the adjustment factor analysis and  
7 application.

8           Of course, that was an area that we asked  
9 about so we were happy to see that. We got a large  
10 amount of comments that were basically related to  
11 clarification -- hey, what are you saying here, or you  
12 said this, did you really mean that.

13           And, you know, as authors those kinds of  
14 things are valuable because when you write things you  
15 have the certain intent and sometimes that intent is  
16 not always conveyed in what you've actually written.  
17 So I think these clarification statements have hopeful  
18 allowed us -- the document to be much more readily and  
19 more clearly understandable by the stakeholders.

20           We got a lot of comments with respect to  
21 the relevance of this approach to nuclear plant  
22 applications. Those were comments along the lines of  
23 this is way too conservative and here's why, you know,  
24 because in actual plan applications you have this  
25 effect and this effect that you don't have in your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laboratory specimens.

2 So we got a fair number of comments  
3 related to that and then we got a good number of  
4 comments that vented about ASME in general and the  
5 overall conservatism of ASME requirements in  
6 conjunction with the Fen.

7 Now, this particular NUREG doesn't go into  
8 -- didn't look at ASME requirements at all. So while  
9 we recognize and agree with some of the comments that  
10 were made, that was not the purpose of this particular  
11 NUREG. This particular NUREG was just to look at  
12 incorporating environmental effect.

13 I think in general, you know -- and then  
14 I did the accounting. We agreed with the vast  
15 majority of not only the actual total comments but  
16 also the individual subcomments, and I think I  
17 estimated over 95 percent. So, again, that just sort  
18 of -- just sort of echoes the fact that we got really  
19 good meaty technical comments.

20 I would say the areas that we disagreed  
21 with the comments were generally not technically  
22 significant with respect to the Fen method and I've  
23 listed some of the reasons -- some of the areas that  
24 we disagreed.

25 We had definitely disagreements on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 interpretations of ASME code requirements. But that's  
2 a non sequitur. It doesn't relate to this NUREG at  
3 all. So even though we disagreed it's not really  
4 pertinent.

5 We had some disagreement on how -- on  
6 whether load sequencing effects should be applied or  
7 not. A raging controversy in this particular area is  
8 whether you should consider strain threshold or not.  
9 So we had a lot of philosophic -- or we had some  
10 philosophical comments on that particular.

11 We had a lot of -- we had a good amount of  
12 dialogue on the interpretation of the AREVA test  
13 results. These were one of the component tests that  
14 we analyzed and we orally got comments from the  
15 testers themselves so that's always helpful, and we  
16 got comments that we disagreed with on the high cycle  
17 cutoff of the design curve and this was another area  
18 that we asked about.

19 So next, I am just going to provide a  
20 couple of samples and, again, we went more -- in  
21 greater detail in sample public comments and responses  
22 in the subcommittee.

23 So I've only just kept a few of these to  
24 give you -- to give the main committee a flavor of  
25 some of the comments that we got and I've tried to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide ones in areas that we asked for.

2 So this first one is -- talks about the  
3 adjustment factors, and even though this is a  
4 subcomment there is actually two points that are  
5 articulated in this -- in this one sentence.

6 So and this was similar to a lot of the  
7 comments. They were very difficult to deconvolve. So  
8 the first point that the commenter makes is that all  
9 the reduction factors are considered independent. So  
10 that's point number one.

11 And then he goes on to say it's not  
12 accepted in all international approaches that a  
13 constant Fen independently of the number of cycles is  
14 not justified clearly. So that second part of that  
15 phrase is actually another point.

16 So the response -- we agreed with the  
17 commented that yes, we do consider the adjustment  
18 factors to be independent. We don't consider  
19 synergistic or correlative effects.

20 They could be there. We -- they would  
21 need a lot more study to tease them out in any level  
22 of rigor that we could quantify, and that's basically  
23 what we said -- that there is insufficient data  
24 developed correlation factors for more rigorous  
25 analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we do -- we went in and we clarified  
2           that point in the NUREG to make that as clear as we  
3           could.

4           We also agreed with the commenter's second  
5           report that the method does assume that Fen is a  
6           function of applied strain and we have clarified that  
7           in the NUREG. That's done for simplicity as much as  
8           anything. If Fen was variable with strain it would  
9           make it a much --

10           MEMBER RICCARDELLA:    Not with strain.  
11           With cycles.

12           MR. TREGONING:    What -- but cycles or  
13           strain are really independent in some sense, right?  
14           He's talking about -- he's talking about strain more  
15           than he's -- he's linking cycles to strain.

16           MEMBER RICCARDELLA:    I see.

17           MR. TREGONING:    Because we have considered  
18           it a separable approach. If it was a function of  
19           strain it would be a much more complicated analysis  
20           that would have to occur.

21           Yeah, and some of this, you know -- Pete,  
22           some of this is -- you know, this was Claude Fadey  
23           comment. So those of you that know Claude -

24           MEMBER RICCARDELLA:    Yeah, I know Claude.

25           MR. TREGONING:    -- know that sometimes his

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments are difficult to interpret. So you're  
2 probably looking at that and saying well, how did you  
3 get that interpretation.

4 So there was some -- there was a little  
5 bit of clarification that was provided separate from  
6 the comments.

7 This next comment that I am going to touch  
8 on came from MHI and this was with respect -- the  
9 extension of the best fit mean curve in air from 10 to  
10 the sixth to 10 to the 11th cycles.

11 The talk was simply that hey, it's too  
12 conservative. So our response we agree with the  
13 commented that, you know, it's a design curve -- it's  
14 meant to be conservative and that we also said that  
15 what's in the Rev. 1 is identical to what's been  
16 proposed by -- within the ASME code and that the  
17 extension is based on data that has a large mean  
18 stress component and that if you have data or an  
19 application that you don't have such a large mean  
20 stress component.

21 Yes, this curve could be significantly  
22 conservative and we tried to make sure that that point  
23 was clear within the NUREG so that someone using this  
24 would recognize that fact.

25 But, again, we are basing the curve on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data. We are intending it for to be conservative as  
2 well as apply to a broad range of engineering  
3 components and oftentimes these do have -- need high  
4 mean stress loading components.

5 So that's why we think the current code  
6 proposals and what we have used within the NUREG is  
7 actually quite appropriate.

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I am trying to  
9 understand it. If I got back to your slide 13 --

10 MR. TREGONING: Sure. Yeah.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: -- how could -- how  
12 could you be less -- I mean, you're going horizontal  
13 from 10 to the seventh all the way up to 10 to the  
14 11th. It'd be more conservative would be to be  
15 decreasing that as you go out, wouldn't it?

16 MR. TREGONING: Well, okay. But you're  
17 looking at from 10 to the sixth to 10 to the 11th.  
18 You could break that knee a little bit sooner back at  
19 10 to the sixth to give you a higher fatigue life out  
20 of 10 to the 11th. So or --

21 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

22 MR. TREGONING: You know, and some have  
23 argued do you really -- does it really flat line or  
24 does it continue to do gown.

25 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah. That would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean the not conservative analysis.

2 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. And that's  
3 what you're trying to weigh because, to be honest --  
4 and the commenters brought it up -- you don't have a  
5 lot of data independent. That's a lot of -- that's a  
6 lot of cycles.

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: That's a lot, yeah.

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, yeah. So those  
9 tests are done in very high cycle vibratory fatigue  
10 using very small specimens typically just to  
11 accumulate the number of cycles. So yeah, you have to  
12 be very careful in how you interpret that data, to say  
13 the least.

14 Okay. Any other follow-on questions?

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Twenty-seven million  
16 hours. One hertz would be 28 million hours.

17 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. They are done way  
18 faster than a hertz.

19 MR. STEVENS: This is Gary. I have a  
20 comment. The commented might also have been referring  
21 to the ferritic curve which is not as flat.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

23 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. Thank -- thank you  
24 for clarifying that here.

25 Okay. Any other questions before I go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the next part of the presentation, which talks  
2 about the high-level changes or a summary of the  
3 changes to NUREG 6909 Revision 1?

4 Okay. So these are the modifications that  
5 we have made after the public comment and you'll see  
6 if you read the draft version and read the newer  
7 version that we have made significant modifications to  
8 the NUREG in an attempt to address virtually all the  
9 public comments.

10 The main things that we tried to do we  
11 tried to explain more clearly and completely all the  
12 technical bases and assumptions supporting the work.  
13 But, again, I think -- and we wanted to do this  
14 because oh, we wanted to summarize the current state  
15 of knowledge that exists in this area but also provide  
16 a foundation for continued research.

17 So this is not -- this NUREG is not meant  
18 to be the last word on this, just the current thinking  
19 and the hope is it'll serve a base -- as a basis for  
20 not only continued research but then also continued  
21 changes in evolution in the ASME code requirements as  
22 well.

23 So the NUREG has expanded significantly  
24 over time. Rev. 0 was a lean 120 pages and much like  
25 the waistline of most aging Americans it's gone up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exponentially almost. Rev. 1 draft is up to 320  
2 pages. And then between the draft and final we are  
3 now up to about 500 pages almost.

4 So where did we add that between the draft  
5 and the final? Not much in the main body. We only  
6 added about 10 pages to the main body. The main thing  
7 we added was this Appendix D, which is a compendium of  
8 figures. That was about 135 pages.

9 And this new Appendix E, which provides a  
10 comparison of equations in the different revisions of  
11 the NUREGs, that was about 12 pages. So I'll talk a  
12 little bit more about that in a minute.

13 MEMBER SUNSERI: Ron, just a -- just a  
14 quick question.

15 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

16 MEMBER SUNSERI: I mean, by incorporating  
17 all this information into the document are you locking  
18 yourself in to having to revise this as those figures  
19 change or what's the reference on the -- am I making  
20 myself clear? I mean --

21 MR. TREGONING: Yeah.

22 MEMBER SUNSERI: You could kick out to a  
23 document that's maintaining those things independently  
24 in real time and all that stuff or you can import them  
25 in and institutionalize them. I mean, are you -- are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you building a trap?

2 MR. TREGONING: I think -- you know, I  
3 would envision -- if you look at our history we have  
4 revised the technical basis about every 10 years in  
5 this area.

6 I would think in another 10 years we will  
7 probably have to -- we will probably need to do  
8 something. As far as the figures themselves, I mean,  
9 you know, as we get new data -- as we get new  
10 information we can regenerate the figures pretty  
11 easily.

12 One of the things that Gary did, Gary set  
13 up a really good database as part of his work here and  
14 we have got all of this information sort of within the  
15 database as well as a compendium of references  
16 available electronically. So that's made it so, you  
17 know, with that database we can regenerate these  
18 things relatively easily. So the figures themselves  
19 aren't that big a deal.

20 What's always -- what always takes longer  
21 is if we have to go back into the text and figure out  
22 different aspects that we may need to revise over  
23 time. So I wish there were an easier way to do that.  
24 I mean, we have got everything electronically so we  
25 will make it as painless as possible when and if that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time happens.

2 But, you know, whenever we revise NUREGs  
3 there is certainly a fair bit of overhead that's  
4 associated with that. So it's a bit of a painful  
5 process by design.

6 MEMBER SUNSERI: Yeah, and that's all I  
7 was asking. I mean, you know, knowing how the process  
8 is I didn't know if you were locking yourself into a  
9 specific slot as far as the technical information is  
10 concerned. But if you're comfortable with it -- if  
11 it's every 10 years then that's fine.

12 MR. TREGONING: Yeah, I think -- I think  
13 that's going to be about right and, again, there is  
14 things that we have done in the interim and things we  
15 can do in the interim without actually going through  
16 a full-scale revision of the guidance that we could do  
17 in the interim. And even if we needed to have a new  
18 regulatory position there would be interim ways that  
19 we could go about that without having to revise the  
20 regulatory guide again. So but that's a very good  
21 question.

22 Okay. So now this side just summarizes  
23 the major changes to the documents. I mentioned that  
24 we added about 10 pages to the main body. Most if not  
25 all of those 10 pages are in this new Section 1.5,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is right up front and covers the bases and  
2 assumptions of the methods.

3 So this was a lot of we wanted to make  
4 sure the scope, the assumptions, the applicability,  
5 all of these things that we -- that we had assumed  
6 implicitly were clearly stated within the NUREG.

7 So we tried to be very intentional about  
8 -- itemizing all these different assumptions and  
9 limitations so that, again, it could serve as a  
10 foundation for future changes in -- that would be  
11 promulgated in this area.

12 Another thing we did is this modified rate  
13 approach we moved it. It was part of the caulking in  
14 low alloy steel section when it was really meant to be  
15 applicable to all the alloys.

16 So we moved it to its own section,  
17 clarified the write-up. I mentioned this before that  
18 we reworked and revised the example problem in  
19 Appendix C. If you look at the draft Rev. 1 we had  
20 Rev. 0 equations and Rev. 1 equations and this  
21 confused at least a few of the -- a few of the public  
22 commenters.

23 And we agreed, yeah, it was probably not  
24 a good idea to have two sets of equations in one  
25 document. So if we just kept the new equations in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 main body, what we decided to do is we added this  
2 Appendix E that all it does is list the equations in  
3 Rev. 0 and those with Rev. 1, and then it provides a  
4 mapping as well where it says equation A1 in Rev. 0  
5 maps to equation E3 in Rev. 1.

6 So we provided that mapping as well. So,  
7 hopefully, this will be helpful for people that are --  
8 that are using older versions or that the prior  
9 versions of Rev. 0 if they want to convert to Rev. 1.

10 I've talked about the figures. So we got  
11 several comments about yeah, these figures are really  
12 small and they are hard to see. So we -- the main  
13 body we used high-resolution images to replace the  
14 figures.

15 Now, while that's nice the thing that it  
16 does is -- so the NUREG has not only grown in terms of  
17 physical paper size but the file space has grown as  
18 well.

19 So the actual NUREG itself is 90 megs now  
20 with these new higher resolution images. So it's a  
21 little bit ponderous to work with but we thought, you  
22 know, in the effort of having these better figures  
23 that it was worth it.

24 The other thing that we did was we added  
25 a whole new Appendix D, which is a compendium of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figures separate and these are actually in large high-  
2 resolution images of every figure that's in the main  
3 body. So if someone wants to get in and look at  
4 individual data points they can go to Appendix D and  
5 pick these things out.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Rob, are those figures  
7 copies from other legacy documents or are those  
8 figures unique only to this document?

9 The reason I ask is if they are part of  
10 another document then you have change control and  
11 configurations.

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes. So we -- you know,  
13 all the figures are newly generated for this version,  
14 right. If you go into Rev. 0 a lot of these figures  
15 might look exactly the same but they've been  
16 regenerated. A lot of them have new data that's  
17 associated with them.

18 So everything is a new figure from that  
19 perspective. But, again, if you looked at Rev. 0  
20 there are many similar figures in Rev. 0 as are in  
21 Rev. 1. So does that -- does that answer your  
22 question?

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But -- no.

24 MR. TREGONING: No?

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: For the new Rev. are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there figures newly constructed with more detail or  
2 more high resolution that are left out from an ASME  
3 code or left out from some other -- from some other  
4 industry document?

5 MR. TREGONING: I -- I am thinking here to  
6 make sure I don't answer incorrectly. I don't think  
7 so. We certainly -- we certainly reconstitute the  
8 ASME design curve, right. But, you know, that's done  
9 -- you know, you lift out the equations and recreate  
10 the curve.

11 I don't think that we have any figure  
12 that's a lift out from any other document. Gary might  
13 want to correct me if I am wrong. But I don't think  
14 there is any such figure.

15 And, again, we have got 103 figures so I  
16 am sort of rolodexing in my mind each figure to see if  
17 there is any like that and I really don't think so.

18 MR. STEVENS: This is Gary. Rob, in  
19 Section 6 -- the validation -- some of those figures  
20 are lifted out of papers that we did the validation  
21 for. But with respect to the rest of the sections of  
22 the NUREG you're correct, all the figures were  
23 generated new for this report although some of them do  
24 contain, as you -- like you stated, the ASME code  
25 curve, which is locked in or whatever. But the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figures were generated new for this report.

2 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. No, I am glad you  
3 brought up -- thanks, Gary -- I am glad you brought up  
4 Section 6. But I think in Section 6 those are figures  
5 like here's the experimental set-up that was used for  
6 this test. Those were the things that were lifted out  
7 of the papers, correct?

8 MR. STEVENS: Yeah, that's right.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. So our analyses of  
10 those particular tests, those figures are all new. So  
11 yeah, thanks, Gary, for clarifying that because I  
12 hadn't -- those figures had slipped my mind.

13 So does that answer your question now or  
14 -- MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yeah, it does, but it  
15 raises another question and that is if I am a -- I am  
16 an analyst deep in this technology am I know driven to  
17 compare CR 6909 Rev. 1 against some prior version of  
18 the ASME code and now I am like a man who has two  
19 watches -- what time is it.

20 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, 6909 Rev. 1  
21 is distinct from the ASME code and if the Fen approach  
22 is -- again, it's a distinct approach. Now, when we  
23 have compared -- when we have use the code and Fen  
24 together for comparison it's done exactly the same way  
25 an analyst would do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, you know, any analyst that was doing  
2 a fatigue evaluation they would go to code first and  
3 that would be the first thing they would do to  
4 construct their fatigue analysis and then they would  
5 go to 6909 Rev. 1 and do the Fen component of it,  
6 right.

7           So we are not superseding ASME code  
8 requirements in any way, if that's the concern. We  
9 are just adding a -- we are almost like adding a  
10 module to that evaluation to account for environmental  
11 effects.

12           So you'd go through your standard ASME  
13 analysis first, then you come to this module that's  
14 summarized in 6909 and figure out how you need to  
15 account for Fen effects on top of that analysis.

16           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

17           MR. TREGONING: Okay.

18           MR. STEVENS: So we should probably  
19 clarify one thing on that, that the updated guidance  
20 requires you to use the -- I want to say the updated  
21 design curves in the report for stainless, which are  
22 equivalent to the code from 2009 to current and then  
23 you have an option of using either the design curves  
24 for the ferritic materials or the code curves --  
25 recent code curves, which are more conservative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. TREGONING: Right. Yeah. Thanks for  
2 clarifying, Gary. So we -- the stainless curves are  
3 the same. Like you said, we provide an option but  
4 it's clarified in NUREG that either option is  
5 appropriate.

6 Okay. The next -- as I work down this  
7 slide, the other thing we did, and Dr. Riccardella  
8 alluded to this earlier, is that we defined more  
9 explicitly what an LWR water environment was and  
10 changed throughout the NUREG reactor coolant to water  
11 with the notion that these effects aren't just seen in  
12 reactor coolant water but, really, any water,  
13 especially if it's high temperature water that could  
14 be throughout -- that could be located in a commercial  
15 LWR plant.

16 So we expanded the scope of the evaluation  
17 in that sense. And then the other thing we did, which  
18 we have done before but every time you do it you're  
19 always surprised at the volume of changes that occur  
20 is that we went through rigorous technical editing yet  
21 again. So and for those of you that have done this on  
22 a big document that causes you more consternation than  
23 you might expect initially. So be careful what you  
24 ask for. Okay. Any questions on the NUREG before I  
25 go into the Reg. Guide overview public comments?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. So the Reg. Guide -- Revision 1 of  
2           the Reg. Guide went out in later 2014, November. The  
3           public comment period ended in early January of 2015.  
4           We got formal public comments from seven commenters.  
5           You'll see exactly the same form of the table that we  
6           used for the NUREG and we used the same form for  
7           tracking the comments except we didn't have  
8           subcomments from these guys. The comments were not  
9           quite as involved. That's the comments that we got on  
10          the NUREG.

11                 We had 49 total comments. So still a  
12          large number but not nearly as large as we received on  
13          the NUREG. And it's worth noting that four of the  
14          organizations -- Rolls Royce, Westinghouse, AREVA and  
15          EPRI -- commented both on the technical basis document  
16          -- NUREG 6909 Rev. 1 -- and then also the draft guide.

17                 And when you look at some of the comments  
18          they had -- they carried over comments they'd made on  
19          the technical document and made them again on the Reg.  
20          Guide. So they wanted to make sure that we heard them  
21          the first time.

22                 Overview of those comments -- almost all  
23          of the comments were associated with the following  
24          areas, and I've tried to break it down somewhat  
25          statistically. Although as you might imagine, some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments are not easy to -- you know, it's not totally  
2 obvious where to group them but I've done the best job  
3 I can.

4 Almost half the comments with respect to  
5 the Reg. Guide were either editorial or clarification  
6 type of comments. There were 22 percent, a fairly  
7 large number, that commented again on the Rev. 1  
8 technical basis. So a lot of these comments were  
9 similar to comments that we had received previously on  
10 the NUREG document.

11 We had comments related to the  
12 applicability of those earlier technical reports so  
13 there's earlier NUREG reports that I told you about.  
14 And also the applicability of earlier guidance such as  
15 the previous -- or the original version of Reg. Guide  
16 1.207.

17 And then we got several comments related  
18 to the scope of the Reg. Guide, its use and  
19 applicability and then some miscellaneous comments.

20 So I said with respect to the NUREG  
21 comments the staff agreed with the office on all of  
22 those comments, not quite unanimous agreement with the  
23 Reg. Guide public comments.

24 We did fully agree with about half of the  
25 comments and partially agreed with the other -- with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another quarter of the comments, and the most common  
2 areas of disagreement were in these two areas related  
3 to applicability of earlier technical reports and  
4 guidance and on Reg. Guide scope use and  
5 applicability, and I've got some examples of the  
6 comments and our areas of disagreement for the sample  
7 both of those areas coming up.

8           So here is a sample comment that talks  
9 about applicability of prior guidance and it says the  
10 draft guide does not clarify if the use of 6909 Rev.  
11 0 formulas remain accessible.

12           Several license renewal applicants have  
13 used these methods and formulas for computing Fen and  
14 would not risk to revise them just in order to meet  
15 Revision 1 criteria.

16           So we agreed with -- we disagreed with  
17 them that we should put guidance within the Reg.  
18 Guide. We wanted the Reg. Guide to be a summary of  
19 what we thought the current staff position was on this  
20 particular technical topic.

21           But we did agree that there needed to be  
22 guidance within the appropriate documents. So we did  
23 try to clarify at least in the response that, look,  
24 this is a Reg. Guide so it's -- A, it's not a  
25 requirement -- it's guidance, of course, and that any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prior method or evaluation that's been approved by the  
2 staff remains valid.

3 We are not going back and trying to walk  
4 back the calculation of anything that a licensee has  
5 done. But we did agree that within the SLR-specific  
6 guidance we needed to have a clarification statement  
7 on the use of prior methods for SLR.

8 We have -- so even though we disagreed  
9 with the comment we recognized that we needed to add  
10 something or have something in the SLR guidance  
11 documents, which we do now, and I touched on that  
12 earlier.

13 In fact, if I go back -- excuse me for  
14 going back, just to remind you -- this is what we  
15 added in this middle bullet bolded in the SLR guidance  
16 document and that we said yes, you can -- you can use  
17 6909 Rev. 0 or Rev. 1 or, and this is always the out,  
18 NRC-approved alternatives. So this last one opens the  
19 door. If someone really had an old analysis that they  
20 thought was still appropriate and applicable and they  
21 came in to the staff and they justified it and we  
22 agreed with them, then that's perfectly acceptable.

23 So we are never telling someone that they  
24 have to use this particular method.

25 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But wouldn't the old

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis only be up to 60 years and the new analysis  
2 has to take it from 60 to 80, doesn't it?

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes. So when they  
4 come in to SLR they have to demonstrate that they are  
5 good out to 80.

6 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah.

7 MR. TREGONING: Now, if they want to make  
8 a case that they can do it with the old guidance  
9 simply acting on whatever number of cycles they need  
10 them to get for the component out to 80 -

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah.

12 MR. TREGONING: -- they are certainly free  
13 to do that. We would rather they not do it. We'd  
14 rather they use the current guidance. But, you know,  
15 we are flexible. We will evaluate whatever is  
16 submitted to us and see if it's acceptable or not.

17 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Uh-huh.

18 MR. TREGONING: So I apologize for cycling  
19 back so far. Let me get us back to where we were.  
20 Okay.

21 So this next comment talks about scope  
22 used and applicability of the Reg. Guide and there is  
23 two sort of important points here, and I'll paraphrase  
24 this comment.

25 This was a much longer comment from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse so I've just tried to capture the -- sort  
2 of the most salient points.

3 And the first point is, you know, it  
4 states in the Reg. Guide that these methods apply to  
5 components exposed to reactor coolant that are  
6 required by regulation to have a fatigue CUF  
7 evaluation or have an existing CLB fatigue CUF  
8 evaluation.

9 And it goes on to say that there are  
10 components that have an existing CLB CUF evaluation in  
11 secondary systems. They are not required by  
12 regulation to have a fatigue CUF. The applicability  
13 of Fen in such components should be clearly stated.

14 So, you know, we agree that and we tried  
15 to clarify those applicability statements in response  
16 to this. So, you know, the points I'd like to make is  
17 that the Reg. Guide is applicable to both primary,  
18 pressure boundary or secondary systems.

19 We did agree that the draft Reg. Guide did  
20 not clearly define and use the terms reactor coolant  
21 and coolant with water. We went back and we replaced  
22 that and we also added a definition for what LWR water  
23 environment really means for the use of this Reg.  
24 Guide. And then we also went back and tried to  
25 clarify the Reg. Guide applicability and this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that's changed even since I came and talked  
2 to you guys at the subcommittee meeting because we  
3 were having still additional dialogue with respect to  
4 the staff.

5           So if you look at the final guidance  
6 that's in front of you for review and approval, what  
7 it states with respect to applicability is it's for  
8 licensing actions associated with the following three  
9 actions: one, reactor design submitted for NRC  
10 approval or -- I am sorry, reactor design submitted  
11 for NRC approval.

12           That's the first application. The second  
13 application would be for operating reactors pursuing  
14 license renewal and the third application would be for  
15 plants where addressing such effects is part of their  
16 current licensing basis. So that third bin is meant  
17 to catch those other areas where it's part of their  
18 regulations that they have to address a specific  
19 component.

20           So getting back to the commented, if  
21 you're not required by regulation to have fatigue CUF  
22 you don't have to use those guides but you could. If  
23 you're looking at a fatigue evaluation for asset  
24 management purposes and if I was doing an asset  
25 management calculation I'd want to know what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 environmental effects were to know if I needed to  
2 replace or repair a certain component after a specific  
3 time. You could use this guidance if you wanted. But  
4 you wouldn't be required to.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Rob, before you change,  
6 just hold that thought. There are times when station  
7 staff is driven to take action not because of what is  
8 occurring here in the NRC but what is occurring, if  
9 you will, with ANI -- American Nuclear Insurers or the  
10 Hartford Steam Boiler.

11 In the case where you might or in the case  
12 where an analyst might be giving consideration to a  
13 change concerning the 5059, for instance, on a steam  
14 blind which would be ASME section three request to  
15 probably seismic one, depending on where it is. How  
16 is the steam environment treated because it's not air  
17 and it's also not water?

18 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. Steam environment  
19 wouldn't be applicable.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Would not be applicable?

21 MR. TREGONING: Because it's not a water  
22 environment.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yeah.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Could you clarify? The  
2 very last bullet on this slide --

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- it must be -- this  
5 must be a typo. I just don't think I understand it.  
6 Would you try it?

7 MR. TREGONING: The last bullet?

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yeah, it might be a little  
10 bit of a typo. I think I've worded it -- so plants  
11 where they have to consider where parts of their  
12 current licensing basis requires them to consider  
13 environmental effects in their fatigue evaluation.  
14 That's maybe a better way to say that.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Requires their current  
16 license.

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yeah. Either  
18 something in their tech specs -- you know, maybe  
19 they've come in to us at some point in time and said  
20 hey, I am doing this and it's part of my tech specs or  
21 I am required to consider fatigue or consider the  
22 environmental effects as part of my fatigue  
23 evaluation.

24 To be honest, I don't know how many plants  
25 might fall within this third category.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: Rob, wouldn't it be any  
2 plant that's been approved for 60 years?

3 MR. TREGONING: Well, potentially, again,  
4 but -- yes, potentially if they were approved for 60  
5 years and as part of their license -- their first  
6 license renewal they did -- they considered water  
7 effects and that made it into the -- you know, the  
8 staff safety evaluation.

9 And yes, that becomes part of their  
10 current licensing basis at that point.

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But you've already  
12 said it's okay to do that with Rev. 0, right?

13 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. So right, that's  
14 what I am -- right. So they don't have to redo that.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah.

16 MR. TREGONING: But what would happen if  
17 they come -- well, let me give you this. If they came  
18 in for another application -- let's call it a power  
19 operate, right, so it's not a subsequent license  
20 renewal, right.

21 They would have already done a water  
22 effect evaluation as part of their license renewal  
23 evaluation. So then they would have to also look at  
24 that evaluation potentially on what the effects of the  
25 power upgrade would do to that evaluation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that's not specifically mentioned here  
2           but that's one thing I can think of off the top of my  
3           head that might sort of lead -- have a plant end up  
4           being in that bin. Do you agree with that, Gary?

5           MR. STEVENS: Yes.

6           MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Do you understand it?  
7           Because I don't.

8           MR. STEVENS: Well, I think -- I think the  
9           point would be -- what comes to my mind kind of --  
10          maybe I'll try and say it differently but the same as  
11          what Rob just said, that if I went to 60 years and I  
12          -- and I had -- and I evaluated environmental effects  
13          and got approval for that, how far to my CLB? So if  
14          I now come in and do, you know, measurement  
15          uncertainty recapture, power upgrading, anything like  
16          that, it would make subject to addressing those  
17          effects.

18          MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And that would be  
19          required to be done by Rev. 1 instead of Rev. 0?

20          MR. TREGONING: Wouldn't be required.  
21          None of this is required.

22          MEMBER RICCARDELLA: That's right. Reg.  
23          Guide is not a requirement. Yeah. Okay.

24          MR. TREGONING: The guidance would be use  
25          Rev. 1, right. But, again, the licensee could come in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and make whatever case they deem would be appropriate  
2 for that evaluation and we would review and evaluate.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Uh-huh.

4 MEMBER CHU: Can I -- can I ask a  
5 question? I don't know if it makes sense or not. Can  
6 you go to a reactor that's being decommissioning --  
7 decommissioned to look at some of the metal components  
8 and validate some of the fatigue data?

9 MR. TREGONING: See, I think we need to  
10 hire you in research because we are always looking for  
11 good ideas like that. So yeah, you know, and I'll put  
12 in a plug for this.

13 We are actually having -- in early March  
14 along the same time that you guys are meeting next we  
15 are having what I am calling a harvesting workshop and  
16 we are looking at -- because of the number of plants  
17 that are decommissioning there is a lot of  
18 opportunities to get ex-plant materials and -- but  
19 those things are costly and require a lot of planning.  
20 So we are actually trying to develop a way to  
21 proactively assess, you know, how can we get the most  
22 bang for our buck -- what technical issue is most  
23 challenging that we can only address by getting --  
24 either evaluating components that have been in service  
25 or getting those components and testing them further.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's actually the focus of this workshop that we  
2 are having on March 7th and 8th. So I'll put in a  
3 plug for it right there so thank you for that.

4 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: March 7th and 8th?

5 MR. TREGONING: Yeah. It's actually --  
6 it's actually going to be at NRC and it's a workshop  
7 that's going to be NRC as well as EPRI and DOE. We  
8 are sort of collectively sitting down and it's meant  
9 to be a workshop so it's going to be very informal,  
10 definitely working level.

11 But the whole notion is to try to come up  
12 with a better -- we have done -- and I am way off  
13 topic so I apologize. I'll get us back on. We have  
14 done harvesting in the past very ad hoc -- oh, this  
15 plant's decommissioning -- let's go grab some  
16 materials.

17 We want to be more proactive in the future  
18 -- plan better, do it more efficiently, hopefully get  
19 high value information for less money than we have  
20 spent in the past. That's the whole notion for that  
21 slide. Let me bring it up.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I think this is a  
23 good -- a good topic for another reason. Is that  
24 effort aimed at a particular target such as  
25 validation or exploration of SLR information?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Because there are seven or eight topics  
2 that are open in SLR that are highly important to what  
3 we will be talking about in March and April.

4           MR. TREGONING:   Yeah.   I think -- you  
5 know, SLR is an obvious example because, you know,  
6 you talk about extending lives out to 80 years.  But,  
7 you know, NRC is in the safety business.

8           So whether it's SLR related or current  
9 licensing related, it doesn't matter.  So I think a  
10 lot of what we are looking at will end up having some  
11 applications to SLRs.

12           And again, we are looking at expanding  
13 this to -- not just metallic components but things  
14 like cables and concrete and other passive systems  
15 that we have aging management programs designed for.

16  
17           And then we have a lot of good test  
18 information but it'd be nice to benchmark it as well  
19 with actual service evaluation of some actual  
20 components.  So yes, we are trying to -- SLR will be  
21 a big customer of this particular activity but I like  
22 to think broader than that.  Really, anything that we  
23 are dealing with I think is -

24           MEMBER RICCARDELLA:  But I think as far as  
25 harvesting, I mean, we have a lot of what I'd call

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real problems out there that where, you know,  
2 degradation has occurred in plants that would be -- I  
3 would say would be better candidates for harvesting.  
4 This is more of a theoretical component.

5 I mean, we have never really had, to my  
6 knowledge, a failure in the industry because we use an  
7 air fatigue curve instead of a water fatigue curve,  
8 you know.

9 It's really -- there is laboratory data  
10 that says it's not -- you know, that says the air  
11 curves may be nonconservative in some cases. But I am  
12 not aware of any real field incident.

13 MR. TREGONING: Oh, we have had a lot of  
14 fatigue incidents in the field.

15 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: They have?

16 MR. TREGONING: Now, whether they were --  
17 what components were due to the environment versus  
18 lack of understanding of actual conditions compared to  
19 design conditions, I mean, I think that's open to some  
20 debate.

21 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay.

22 MR. TREGONING: You know, so, yeah, there  
23 is certainly been -- we certainly have good operating  
24 experience on fatigue incidents and in many cases we  
25 have gone in and we have provided guidance over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 years and you've been -

2 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I mean --

3 MR. TREGONING: -- you've been part and  
4 parcel of developing a lot of that guidance.

5 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Most of the cases --  
6 but most of the cases I am familiar with though are  
7 because we missed the loads, right?

8 MR. TREGONING: Yeah.

9 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And we just didn't  
10 anticipate the loading conditions -- thermal  
11 stratification and things of that sort as opposed to  
12 the fatigue curves being inadequate.

13 MR. TREGONING: Well, but that's -- so  
14 that's the big -- that's the oh, I am not even in the  
15 right ballpark question, right, because I didn't even  
16 consider this whole class of loads.

17 So if you can't get that right then yeah,  
18 that's obviously going to be a big player. So but now  
19 I think -- as we have learned from that now we are  
20 getting into the next effects of okay, now you've got  
21 the loads right or at least the major load players.  
22 Now I think these other things can become important as  
23 well. So --

24 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, there is this  
25 big thing that -- you know brought up and it's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference between crack initiation and crack growth  
2 because what you're talking about here with these  
3 fatigue curves isn't failure because you're talking  
4 about a little tiny specimen.

5 And, you know, when you hit the life on  
6 that curve that corresponds to crack initiation, you  
7 know, and that crack initiation might be in an eight-  
8 or nine-inch thick nozzle and that doesn't mean that  
9 you -- you know, you're at end of life.

10 It means you just potentially have crack  
11 initiation.

12 MR. TREGONING: Yeah, and in the NUREG we  
13 tried to be clear what we think exceeding CUF means  
14 and we said, basically, the formation of an  
15 engineering-size crack, about a three millimeter  
16 crack.

17 After you have a three millimeter  
18 component that could be failure. If you have an  
19 eight-inch component, yeah, you got an 80-bit crack.  
20 So you have to look at your application to see how  
21 much remaining life you have, given that initial  
22 crack.

23 Okay. Let me move on. I am getting close  
24 to the end of my time. So I don't want to shortchange  
25 -- I've only got a few slides left. So this next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide provides and overview and I think I've touched  
2 on these are the changes.

3 So I mentioned already we change reactor  
4 coolant from coolant to water throughout the Reg.  
5 Guide including the title. We have clarified the  
6 applicability. Maybe it's still not clear enough.  
7 But I already went over that.

8 I also -- we also clarified that at least  
9 for the nickel chrome alloys that 718 is not  
10 applicable for use of the Reg. Guide just because we  
11 didn't have enough environmental data and, again, we  
12 just clarified that the nickel alloys should use the  
13 stainless steel design curves. They could either use  
14 Rev. 1 or the associated ASME curves.

15 So that brings me to my last slide in  
16 terms of status and next steps. So Revision 1 of the  
17 Reg. Guide we completed the technical concurrence  
18 about the same time as we had the subcommittee  
19 meeting, and I apologize for being a little bit  
20 outside of process on that. That was really driven by  
21 the fact, again, that we could get these documents out  
22 in concert with SLR guidance documents and the  
23 December subcommittee meeting was the only meeting  
24 that you guys could accommodate us. So, again, I  
25 apologize for being a little bit out of process with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that -- with that regard.

2 So, again, we have had some changes since  
3 that subcommittee meeting and I think Chris has  
4 provided you with a red line strikeout. No technical  
5 changes at all, several editorial changes which I am  
6 sure you've seen, and then these applicability  
7 statements that are in Part B and C.

8 One of the things in the draft guidance we  
9 didn't have the same statements in Part B and C. Now  
10 if you look in B and C they are the same statements  
11 and they are meant to capture the applicability that  
12 I tried to summarize here in the -- in the -- in the  
13 presentation.

14 With respect to the technical basis  
15 document 6909 Rev. 1, there is still some technical  
16 editing changes that I am in the process of  
17 incorporating.

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I thought that was  
19 already issued.

20 MR. TREGONING: No, it has not been issued  
21 yet.

22 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Oh, okay, because the  
23 version I have says published December 2016.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yeah, that's -- okay.  
25 That was -- that was, I guess, our hope that it would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be published. That was a hopeful statement. That  
2 probably should have been blank.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So but you're not  
4 looking for us to comment on that -- on the NUREG or  
5 just --

6 MR. TREGONING: We are not asking for you  
7 to comment. Of course -

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: No, no, I --

9 MR. TREGONING: -- because given your  
10 liberty you can comment on whatever you feel -

11 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I was under the  
12 impression we were only comment -- or giving our  
13 opinion on the Reg. Guide, not the Reg. -- not the  
14 NUREG.

15 MR. TREGONING: That's all we are asking  
16 for but recognizing that the Reg. Guide basically says  
17 Appendix A in the NUREG. You know, that's really the  
18 guts of the Reg. Guide. So recognize that those  
19 things go hand in hand.

20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Not Rev. 1. Not Rev.  
21 1 but Rev. 0 maybe back in 2007, right.

22 MR. TREGONING: And then again as -- there  
23 is a few -- you know, as it's gone through technical  
24 editing I need to make a few responses to the public  
25 comments because some of the public comments give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quotes from the NUREG that says this is what we  
2 changed, quote, and when the technical editors got a  
3 hold of it some of those quotes changed. So that's  
4 going to be -- I need to make sure that the quotes are  
5 indeed accurate. So that's going to result in a few  
6 minor changes in those responses to public comments.  
7 Bu, again, nothing substantive.

8 So as I mentioned previously, we are  
9 requesting your recommendation to finalize the  
10 regulatory guidance and the plan has always been that  
11 we finalize it before issuance of the SLR guidance  
12 document and their -- if you look at their schedule  
13 they are planning for mid-2017. And we are hoping if  
14 all goes well with the process and there is no hiccups  
15 that we could finalize the Reg. Guide and the NUREG  
16 because, again, we want to finalize them jointly about  
17 the end of next month.

18 But given that I said December, you know,  
19 that could still be a moving target. So that was all  
20 I had. Is there any other questions?

21 MEMBER BLEY: None for you, but Pete, in  
22 our subcommittee and here as well we talked to you an  
23 awful lot of what's in the NUREG and well, we can talk  
24 among ourselves about whether the letter should cover  
25 both in one. But I mean, it's essentially the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. Yeah. Okay.  
2 Thank you very much for all those. A very good  
3 summary presentation.

4 At this time, could we get the -

5 MEMBER BLEY: Just ask for comments and  
6 they should have --

7 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: We'd like to ask for  
8 any comments from the public. Is there anybody out  
9 there who would like to comment? I see -- I see  
10 nobody in the room so I assume we have no public  
11 comments on this.

12 MEMBER BLEY: We don't have the line open.  
13 Is it open? Is the bridge open? Okay, thanks.

14 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Okay. With that,  
15 I'll turn the meeting over to -- back over to our  
16 chairman.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you very much, and  
18 substantially early. We will reconvene at 2:45 to  
19 take up the generic quality assurance lessons learned  
20 issue.

21 We are recessing until 2:45.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
23 recessed at 2:23 p.m. and resumed at 2:47 p.m.)

24 MEMBER BLEY: We're back in session and I  
25 will turn the meeting over to Harold Ray to continue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. A  
2           few remarks I'll make here to put things in context.  
3           I won't promise not to say other things during the  
4           presentation but thought I'd get some of them on the  
5           record here.

6           Now, almost a year ago the committee  
7           reviewed five exemptions to the AP 1000 design  
8           certification which were required: to enable the  
9           certified design to perform intended functions.

10          Now, when an exemption to a certified  
11          design is needed in order for it to perform intended  
12          function, there is also a need to identify any other  
13          examples and define what steps must be taken to  
14          minimize such occurrences in the future.

15          This is referred to as an extent of  
16          condition and lessons learned exercise. Everyone  
17          involved in AP 1000 -- the NRC, the design  
18          certification holder and the COL holders -- engaged in  
19          this exercise at that time and we concluded in our  
20          letter that the effort had been satisfactory.

21          So today we aren't here to revisit  
22          specifics of the AP 1000 experience. I don't need to  
23          point out that the inability to preform intended  
24          functions under off normal conditions often isn't  
25          self-revealing under normal conditions and for that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reason programmatic quality insurance requirements  
2 applicable to all safety-related activities have been  
3 adopted in the regulations and elsewhere as in the  
4 ASME code.

5 Now, this is an informational meeting  
6 which responds to our recommendation in the AP 1000  
7 letter -- that the generic lessons learned relative to  
8 the design process leading to certification, and I  
9 want to underscore that phrase there. The design  
10 process leading to certification should be identified  
11 and further evaluated. In expressing the  
12 recommendation this way we recognize the limitation  
13 which necessarily exists relative to who is and who is  
14 not yet an applicant and therefore subject to  
15 regulatory compliance and oversight.

16 In informal meetings with staff to prepare  
17 for today's presentation a number of questions were  
18 posed for their consideration, and these are  
19 identified on slide 15, and the staff has provided  
20 references there to where the responses are provided  
21 in their presentation that we will hear now.

22 And finally, as I noted, this is an  
23 informational meeting and although it's unrelated to  
24 the purpose of this meeting I want you to be aware  
25 that at next month's P&P we will discuss what interest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the committee may have in review of proposed Revision  
2 5 to Reg. Guide 1.28, quality assurance program  
3 criteria for design and construction.

4 So we will have a similar sounding  
5 discussion perhaps and this is for the purpose that I  
6 stated, and with that I'll turn it over to Kerri or  
7 Jeremy, whoever's going to take a lead here.

8 MS. KAVANAGH: Well, thank you for  
9 inviting us to come and present. My name is Kerri  
10 Kavanagh. I am the chief of the quality assurance  
11 vendor inspection branch.

12 It's my pleasure to introduce you to Mr.  
13 Jermaine Heath, who has been assigned to present our  
14 answers to today's ACRS questions. Be nice to him.  
15 This is Jermaine's first time in front of the ACRS.  
16 He --

17 MR. HEATH: Oh, no. That just gives --

18 MS. KAVANAGH: Yeah. He is -- he is well  
19 prepared and he has a very good presentation for you  
20 and I hope you come away from this briefing, you  
21 know, better informed and prepared to look at several  
22 of our documents that are coming before the ACRS in  
23 the next several months.

24 And with that, Mr. Heath.

25 MR. HEATH: All right. Good afternoon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, my name is Jermaine Heath. I am a reactor  
2 operation engineer in the quality assurance vendor  
3 inspection Branch Three of the Division of  
4 Construction Inspection and Operational Programs of  
5 NRO. I am pleased to address the ACRS staff this  
6 afternoon.

7 We are here today to present on QA program  
8 implementation under 10 CFR Part 52. But first I want  
9 to begin by giving a brief introduction to the  
10 responsibilities of the quality assurance vendor  
11 inspection staff.

12 There are three quality assurance vendor  
13 inspection branches located within the NRO and they  
14 make up the vendor -- the vendor inspection center of  
15 expertise.

16 Quality assurance vendor inspection  
17 branches lead and perform routine and reactive  
18 inspections and we also conduct QA implementation  
19 program inspections for new and operating reactors.

20 Our branches also perform QA program  
21 implementation reviews for Part 50 and Part 52  
22 applicants and also for initial test program  
23 applicants and we also provide support for NRC's  
24 Region 2 for new construction activities.

25 We have -- the QUIV staff has been tasked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the EDO, as Mr. Ray said earlier, to give our  
2 presentation to the ACRS staff on Appendix B  
3 application to Part 52. We received a list of  
4 questions from ACRS. We will be addressing those  
5 questions throughout the course of this presentation.  
6 As Mr. Ray said, those questions are attached in your  
7 supplemental slides and I will be making reference to  
8 those questions as they -- as appropriate -- as I go  
9 through the slides. So feel free to ask questions as  
10 we go along.

11 As walking through the presentation, I'll  
12 give a little bit of background to why we are here.  
13 Then I'll jump right into the QA program  
14 implementation for new reactors.

15 I'll be talking about the DC and COL  
16 responsibilities to Appendix B. Then I'll cover the  
17 NRC's QA oversight which includes the QA licensing  
18 portion plus our inspection programs.

19 I'll give some concluding remarks and then  
20 there will be a time for any additional questions that  
21 you may have.

22 So I'll be brief here. Mr. Ray gave a  
23 pretty good introduction synopsis of kind of the  
24 background here. But last April ACRS reviewed several  
25 exemptions for which Duke Energy included in its Levy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 County COLA for the AP 1000.

2 We not intend at this briefing to go into  
3 details about all the exemptions and their associated  
4 departures.

5 The ACRS staff recommended that we  
6 evaluate on a generic basis one of their any lessons  
7 learned relative to the quality assurance program  
8 implementation during development of design seeking  
9 certification under 10 CFR Part 52.

10 So the NRC quality assurance staff  
11 conducted an evaluation based on the ACRS  
12 recommendations and we are here today to present our  
13 findings and address your questions related to these  
14 items.

15 Is everyone keeping up? Usually I want to  
16 say next slide and I know I am going through them but  
17 do I need to call out where I --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Just march ahead.

19 MR. HEATH: March ahead. Okay. All  
20 right. So as you may be aware, back in 1984 the NRC  
21 conducted a study which became known as NUREG 1055.

22 This study was a lessons learned review of  
23 the underlying causes of major quality assurance  
24 issues identified during design and construction of  
25 power plants in the Part 50 process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The study was important because NUREG 1055  
2 was a catalyst to what we -- to what are now the  
3 current requirements for new reactors under 10 CFR  
4 Part 52.

5           The NUREG study determined in a root cause  
6 that the major quality related problems associated  
7 with design and construction back when was the failure  
8 or inability of some utilities to effectively  
9 implement a management system that ensured adequate  
10 control over all aspects of the construction project.  
11 That include ineffective QA implementation and also  
12 poor contractor oversight.

13           Additionally, the study found that the  
14 NRC's past licensing and inspection practices did not  
15 adequately screen construction program applicants for  
16 overall capability to provide effective management  
17 oversight over the construction projects.

18           So QA lessons learned from NUREG 1055 were  
19 incorporated into the current Part 52 licensing  
20 process and resulted in several changes to the NRC's  
21 inspection manual chapters and our inspection  
22 programs.

23           Since then the NRC has become more engaged  
24 by conducting more QA inspections along the design  
25 certification review process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY: Let's just stop there for a  
2 second, Jermaine, and think about, again, we are not  
3 here to discuss what happened in AP 1000.

4           But when you say current processes, do we  
5 believe that the experiences that we had with AP 1000  
6 predate the more QA inspections during the DC process  
7 that you're referring to?

8           Or were they subject to the more QA  
9 inspections during the DC process that you're  
10 referring to there?

11          MR. HEATH: So I think what I'd like to  
12 say I think the rigor that are in the current Part 52  
13 licensing processes now have been beefed up before  
14 based on the NUREG from what we were doing in the  
15 NUREG study. The lack of -- it was a lack of  
16 oversight and inspection -

17          MEMBER RAY: Correct.

18          MR. HEATH: -- and then attention to  
19 detail during the license and review process.

20          MEMBER RAY: I understand that point but  
21 I am now asking not before 1055 and after but I am  
22 asking were these enhanced inspections for QA program  
23 implementation the same -- are they the same today as  
24 they were during the time when the design work on AP  
25 1000 -- which is a long time ago, but not as far back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as 1984 -- were taking place. That's --

2 MS. KAVANAGH: So the answer is that the  
3 procedures that we use now for review and approval and  
4 inspection have stood up when NRO was stood up in  
5 2007.

6 Before that, we were using procedures that  
7 were put in place as a -- as a learning curve to the  
8 new office. So the answer to your question is it's  
9 more robust now than it was before NRO was stood up.

10 MEMBER RAY: Okay. That's the question.  
11 Okay. So we don't know this to be true but one could  
12 assume or believe, since we go all the way back to AP  
13 600 with some aspects of the issues that were in hand  
14 that they predate when NRO -

15 MS. KAVANAGH: Right. Right.

16 MEMBER RAY: -- the time when you're  
17 talking about.

18 MS. KAVANAGH: For AP 600 the NRC was  
19 performing inspections of design and testing for AP  
20 600. It was part of the process. It's just -- I  
21 don't think it was as formalized as it is now.

22 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, and, of course, we are  
23 -- and I'll get to you in a second -- we are talking  
24 about QA, not just inspection of work in the shop or  
25 whatever.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

2 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: What was the date of  
4 this NUREG again?

5 MEMBER RAY: '84.

6 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: 1984.

7 MR. MCINTYRE: Yeah, Mr. Ray, back in --  
8 we started design qualification test program  
9 inspections and design reviews back to the AP 600 days  
10 and we were doing a lot of those inspections up in the  
11 old Monroeville and they weren't fabrication type  
12 activities.

13 Those were implementation of the design,  
14 control, corrective actions -- the whole Westinghouse  
15 quality assurance program.

16 So that predates the office of new reactor  
17 work that Kerri was talking about.

18 MEMBER RAY: Well, I understand, and based  
19 on what you just said I would say well, then perhaps  
20 we aren't any stronger now than when these events  
21 occurred in the AP 1000 experience. But that's a  
22 presumption or assumption that one would make,  
23 perhaps. I don't know. Kerri, did you want to say  
24 something more?

25 MS. KAVANAGH: All I was saying is that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, the NRC does a sampling and we do -- we do  
2 what the -- the most significant systems that we  
3 believe that need to be looked at.

4 MEMBER RAY: Let me ask one other  
5 question, since we are talking about Part 50 as well  
6 as Part 52 in this historical context. Would it be  
7 accurate to say that the agency expects COL or the  
8 ultimate operating license holder to do more than what  
9 the agency itself does -

10 MS. KAVANAGH: Absolutely.

11 MEMBER RAY: -- at the point in time when  
12 there isn't a COL relationship?

13 MS. KAVANAGH: Yes.

14 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Thank you. Go ahead.

15 MR. HEATH: So now I want to talk about  
16 the Appendix B responsibilities of the DC and COL  
17 applicant under the Part 52 process.

18 ACRS posed a question to the staff: Does  
19 10 CFR Appendix B apply to the development of safety-  
20 related information reflected in its certified design.

21 So Appendix B includes requirements to  
22 establish and implement a QA program for any nuclear  
23 facility application. These QA program requirements  
24 apply to the siting, design, construction, operation  
25 and decommissioning of the nuclear facilities and all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities that could affect the safety-related --  
2 quality of safety-related applications at these sites.

3 So yes, Appendix B applies to the  
4 development of safety-related information reflected in  
5 the certified design. Every applicant seeking a  
6 design certification or a COL referencing a design  
7 certification under Part 52 is required by the  
8 provisions of 10 CFR .47 and 52.79 respectively to  
9 include in its final safety analysis report a  
10 description of the QA program that was applied to the  
11 design of the safety-related structure systems and  
12 components.

13 Control of initial test programs, which  
14 the NRC evaluates under standard review plan 14.2 is  
15 also required to be included in an application.

16 Now, for DC applicants, the quality  
17 assurance program description, otherwise -- or  
18 otherwise a QAPD, must include a description of how  
19 the applicable requirements of Appendix B were  
20 satisfied.

21 A QAPD submitted by a DC applicant may be  
22 a topical report or a part of the final safety  
23 analysis or a part of the safety analysis report. A  
24 QAPD submitted by a DC applicant would include or  
25 would address design QA activities in support of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design certification but it would not address design  
2 and construction activities once construction begins.

3 But to that point, though, I would like to  
4 add that the NRC QA staff is involved very early in  
5 the DC review process and in most cases the QAPD is  
6 reviewed by the staff and approved before the DC  
7 application is even submitted.

8 Now, for a COL applicant, the QAPD also  
9 must include a description of how the applicable  
10 requirements of Appendix B were satisfied and how the  
11 QA program will be implemented to a level of detail  
12 consistent with the current industry standard which is  
13 NQA 1, which the NRC has endorsed or approved. But a  
14 QAPD submitted by a COL applicant would apply to all  
15 phases of the facility's life including design,  
16 construction and operation.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Jermaine, before you  
18 proceed, I would like to explore that third rule a  
19 little bit more. It seems to me that those two  
20 activities -- the DC applicant and the DC applicant's  
21 activities and the COL applicant and the COL  
22 applicant's activities -- are fundamentally different.  
23 They are similar but they are different. Give you an  
24 example. I have a super whamodyne NSSS I am trying to  
25 get licensed in this country and I am the DC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant. I come and I say, here are 21 or 22  
2 chapters of how my reactor design will fit into Part  
3 52 and be legal in this country, meeting all of the  
4 required codes and so on.

5 When the NRC publishes its SER and that  
6 SER is approved through the processes for which a DC  
7 applicant is intended to proceed through, that design  
8 is locked in because of finality rules.

9 Now, I am, as a DC applicant, really  
10 screwed up in Chapter 4. I made some major errors  
11 that neither you nor I detected. In my view, that  
12 does not become a COL applicant problem. That problem  
13 remains with the DC holder. But here's my question.  
14 When something like that is discovered, why doesn't  
15 that become a Part 21 issue requiring the reactor  
16 construction inspection branch to pursue a Part 21  
17 instead of involving the COL applicant?

18 Because it seems -- and I go back to  
19 having worked for an NSSS vendor for a long time -- we  
20 owned the problems that were part of our NSSS design.  
21 I mean, we -- and we had to repair those on our tab.  
22 And so my real question is why aren't issues that  
23 bleed out of the DC application Part 21 issues? I am  
24 a supplier.

25 MS. KAVANAGH: Right. So are we talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about you identified this issue after it's been  
2 finalized -- after we give you a --

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yeah. Yeah.

4 MS. KAVANAGH: So, I mean, that's a good  
5 question because OGC has issued a generic letter or a  
6 risk on this particular issue but I believe it was for  
7 design certifications for -- that have not been  
8 certified.

9 And so as you're going through the process  
10 as to why Part 21 would apply to that particular NSSF  
11 as they are developing the design and making sure that  
12 the staff is notified for the different versions. But  
13 at -- and I am not sure we have the answer for you but  
14 at the time that finality is reached you no longer own  
15 the design.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bingo. That's exactly  
17 what I am saying.

18 MS. KAVANAGH: So you wouldn't -- Part 21  
19 wouldn't necessarily apply to you.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh, I know. Once I have  
21 -- once I have a certified design and it becomes an  
22 appendix to Part 52 --

23 MS. KAVANAGH: Yep.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- okay, actually it's  
25 owned by the public.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KAVANAGH: Yep.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. And let's say we  
3 find a major issue in that design cert. Who owns  
4 that? And I am asserting it's owned by the DC  
5 applicant because the DC applicant that produced that  
6 design certification is the one, at least in theory,  
7 has the analysis, the databases, the configuration  
8 control and should have had 18 parts of Appendix B  
9 striped right on the front of it because that's what  
10 they submit under.

11 MR. HEATH: So if the issue is identified  
12 by a COL applicant I assume that's who my -- is  
13 identifying this issue?

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Could be. Could be  
15 identified by ACRS. Could be identified by a new  
16 staff member who shows up and says, hey, wait a minute  
17 -- there is something peculiar here.

18 MEMBER RAY: Could be identified by a  
19 English safety review.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Bingo. You can see  
21 where I am going and here's why I am doing this. I am  
22 trying to -- I am trying to get it clear out of my  
23 mind between the DC applicant's responsibilities and  
24 the COL applicant's responsibilities. I think I  
25 understand them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But to me the -

3 MEMBER RAY: Can I interrupt you for just  
4 a second? Just trying to simplify this. We all, I  
5 think, are familiar with the fact if I am a pump  
6 vendor and I have a defective -- a deficiency in the  
7 pump that I am providing to the industry I have an  
8 obligation under Part 21. It's not a certified pump  
9 but it is a complement that's being supplied to the  
10 industry.

11 Tell us the difference between that  
12 circumstance that we all are familiar with and the  
13 circumstance that Dick is describing in which, well,  
14 the pump has now become a certified design for a  
15 reactor but otherwise it's still the same.

16 I mean, I am the vendor and I am selling  
17 it to people and I discovered this mistake in it. I  
18 think he's asking why doesn't that trigger a Part 21  
19 just like it would be for a pump vendor.

20 MS. KAVANAGH: That's a good question and  
21 I don't think I have the answer for you. I know there  
22 is a -- there is a methodology defined in Part 52 as  
23 to how you would change the design to correct  
24 something that you've identified. At a minimum, we  
25 would expect that you would put that into your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 corrective action program and your design control  
2 program to be able to submit that information to the  
3 staff to make that change under Part 52 but neither  
4 Jermaine or I or the Part 52 expert on how you would  
5 change the design. So we could take that question  
6 back for you and try to get you an answer.

7 MEMBER RAY: It's more a matter of  
8 reporting it as opposed to the execution of the change  
9 that I think we are talking about. But let's do note  
10 what you said, which is we think we understand that  
11 question. We don't have an answer right away and for  
12 the sake of time let's proceed with that as we will  
13 decide what to do about it at the end.

14 MS. KAVANAGH: Okay. Fair enough.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

16 MS. KAVANAGH: Uh-huh.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

18 MR. HEATH: Okay. So on this slide simply  
19 highlighting some very relative and important sections  
20 of Appendix B, requirements as they apply to both the  
21 DC and the COL applicant.

22 ACRS posed the question to the staff, who  
23 is responsible for verification that Appendix B  
24 requirements have been met for information reflected  
25 in the certified design and how is compliance with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix B verified prior to NRC approval of the  
2 certified design. And I'll revisit the latter half in  
3 a -- in a later slide. But we have just established  
4 that Appendix B applies to the development of safety-  
5 related information reflected in certified design.  
6 This is the reference to 52.4 -- 10 CFR 52.47. But I  
7 want to highlight criterion one of organization,  
8 Appendix B.

9 So who is responsible for the verification  
10 that Appendix B requirements have been met for  
11 information in the certified design? Well, very clear  
12 in criterion one, the applicant is responsible for the  
13 establishment and execution of the quality assurance  
14 program.

15 Now, the applicant may delegate parts of  
16 the work that establish and implement the QA program  
17 to other entities such as the contractors or  
18 suppliers. But the applicant shall remain overall --  
19 shall maintain overall responsibility for the program.

20 Now, if the applicant chooses to contract  
21 portions of the setup or the implementation of the QA  
22 program out, the applicant must describe the extent to  
23 which this work is delegated.

24 Under criterion three, also required is  
25 the organization must establish rules and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsibilities for prepare and reviewing and  
2 verifying design documents.

3 These responsibilities apply to all  
4 aspects of the design including specifying design  
5 inputs and output data, their analysis establishing  
6 acceptance criteria. It applies to design drawings  
7 and then any implementing procedures.

8 Very important, I'd like to point out  
9 criterion 18, which is audits. Very important.  
10 Criterion 18 requires the DC or COL to establish an  
11 audit program.

12 This includes both internal and external  
13 audits. For internal audits the applicant must  
14 conduct audits of its internal controls to verify  
15 implementation of the QA program complies with the  
16 requirements of Appendix B. For external audits, and  
17 this encompasses criterion 7, which is control of  
18 purchased material, equipment and services. The  
19 organization must also establish provisions for  
20 auditing its suppliers and contractors.

21 Where these audits are used they should be  
22 routine at a frequency that's based on the complexity  
23 of the work. Typically, we see three years. That's  
24 about a standard.

25 So the COL applicant is responsible for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verification that Appendix B requirements are being  
2 met by its suppliers of safety-related parts and  
3 services. This would include the design authority,  
4 who would be the DC applicant in this case. ACRS --

5 MEMBER RAY: Excuse me. That was a little  
6 bit of a confusing comment. But -- do I understand  
7 what your intent is that -- because the question went  
8 to oversight, not execution. Oversight.

9 That the COL applicant is responsible for  
10 oversight of its vendor, which is -- includes the DC  
11 holder once the COL applicant has a relationship with  
12 that vendor.

13 MR. HEATH: Yes.

14 MEMBER RAY: But prior to that time, which  
15 is the time period during with the certification takes  
16 place, the only oversight that can be provided is that  
17 which occurs after the application has been docketed  
18 by the folks you guys represent.

19 MS. KAVANAGH: Yes.

20 MR. HEATH: That's true.

21 MEMBER RAY: All right. So one of the  
22 things, and I want to move on and not get into --  
23 bogged down because this can happen easily, but one of  
24 the issues then becomes as our COL holders for AP 1000  
25 found how far back do I look once I -- if I take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certified design can I just say it's a certified  
2 design -- I don't have any further obligation, which  
3 is the logical position to take? Or do they have some  
4 other responsibility?

5 And I think it's the former. You simply  
6 say from here on I have oversight responsibility but  
7 I am not obliged to do oversight of what came before.  
8 Fair?

9 MR. HEATH: So that's a fair statement and  
10 it kind of leads me into the next question I am going  
11 to address --

12 MEMBER RAY: Go ahead.

13 MR. HEATH: -- which is to the translation  
14 of the design information.

15 MEMBER RAY: Yeah. Yeah. Go ahead.

16 MR. HEATH: So ACRS posed a question to  
17 the staff for safety related information developed by  
18 the design certification applicant.

19 One of the COL holder's responsibilities  
20 for verifying that Appendix B requirements are met for  
21 this information when implementing the certified  
22 design, again, I'll -- so I'll point to criteria 3  
23 design control and I'll quote: measures shall be  
24 established to assure that applicable regulatory  
25 requirements and design basis information is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 translated into specs, drawings and instructions  
2 including provisions that the appropriate quality  
3 standards are specified.

4 So the COL holder is responsible for  
5 verification that Appendix B requirements are being  
6 met when translating information from the certified  
7 design into procedures while the NRC is providing an  
8 oversight function of suppliers of safety-related  
9 equipment and services through direct inspections in  
10 accordance with our construction inspection program,  
11 which I'll talk about here in a minute.

12 MEMBER RAY: We could spend a lot of time  
13 here but let's move on.

14 MR. HEATH: So, in summary, of course, all  
15 the activities I just described will be subject to the  
16 requirements of the applicant's corrective action  
17 program in accordance with criteria in 16 to assure  
18 that any issues resulting from the implementation of  
19 the Appendix B program are promptly identified and  
20 corrected. So -

21 MEMBER RAY: I like this figure, by the  
22 way.

23 MR. HEATH: You like this?

24 MEMBER RAY: Yeah. Yeah. I haven't seen  
25 it before so --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KAVANAGH: It took him a long time to  
2 develop.

3 MEMBER RAY: Because we have to think  
4 about it again.

5 MR. HEATH: All right. Well, I hope you  
6 like what I say. So I talked about -- so now we  
7 talked about the DC and the COL applicant's  
8 responsibilities. Now I will talk about the NRC's QA  
9 oversight and response.

10 So we have established the applicant  
11 retains responsibility for the QA program. This is  
12 criterion one. The NRC is responsible for monitoring  
13 through oversight that the applicant is adequately  
14 implementing its Appendix B program.

15 Now, the NRC's QA oversight is an  
16 integrated approach achieved through the execution of  
17 two key components. There is the QA licensing reviews  
18 over on the left and then over on the right it's the  
19 construction inspection program.

20 The QA licensing reviews are conducted in  
21 accordance with standard review plan 17.5 in NUREG  
22 0800 and the staff also implements the construction  
23 inspection program which addresses QA implementation  
24 through a series of inspection manual chapters and  
25 inspection procedures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So ACRS posed a question to the staff,  
2           does a COL applicant have any responsibility for  
3           verification that Appendix B requirements are met for  
4           safety-related information reflected in the certified  
5           design.

6           And Harold, this kind of goes back a  
7           little bit to what you were talking about. So over  
8           here on the left QA licensing reviews, for a submitted  
9           DC application the NRC is responsible for reviewing  
10          that Appendix B requirements are being met for the  
11          safety-related information in the certified design.

12          MEMBER RAY: Now, that Reg. Guide 1.28,  
13          I'll point out to members, is -- the update of it what  
14          we will be talking about in the next full committee  
15          meeting in March.

16          MR. HEATH: So for DC and COL applicants  
17          there are typically 22 areas of a quality assurance  
18          program description that the staff will review. This  
19          includes all 18 criteria of Appendix B for which --  
20          for which the applicant must specify QA controls.

21          The level of detail of how the DC and COL  
22          applicant will implement Appendix B is a combination  
23          of two things -- NQA 1 and Reg. Guide 1.28 -- where  
24          NQA 1 is the current QA standard that the NRC has  
25          approved that the DC and COL applicants use to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 establish an Appendix B program and it follows the 18  
2 structure criteria of Appendix B. NRC Reg. Guide 1.28  
3 endorses the NQA 1 standard.

4 Over here the bubble on the right side is  
5 the construction inspection with the other half that  
6 make up the program oversight. So in conjunction with  
7 the NRC's licensing reviews the NRC implements a  
8 rigorous construction inspection program containing  
9 various QA elements that verify that the DC and COL  
10 applicant is meeting commitments as set forth in their  
11 application.

12 The inspection program consists of a  
13 number of direct inspections of the applicant and also  
14 the applicant's contractors. The program is owned by  
15 NRO and implemented by NRO and the NRC regions. At  
16 this time, it's being Region 2.

17 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Now, just again to  
18 pause, we pointed out earlier but I -- let me  
19 emphasize here again, make sure that we are clear,  
20 this isn't just limited to inspections, which is one  
21 of the 18 criteria, but it's review -- I don't care  
22 what name you give it -- inspect, audit or whatever --  
23 of the program.

24 MS. KAVANAGH: Uh-huh.

25 MEMBER RAY: It's not just the product.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

2 MR. HEATH: That's correct.

3 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

4 MEMBER SUNSERI: I've got a question. I  
5 am likely very confused on this point. So let me --  
6 let me just go back a step here.

7 I always looked at Appendix B as  
8 applicable to licensees or applicants, right. So, you  
9 know, that's a class of nuclear industry stakeholder,  
10 right.

11 Suppliers that weren't a licensee or  
12 applicant but wanted -- that needed to implement a  
13 quality assurance program used NQA 1.

14 MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

15 MEMBER SUNSERI: So I am confused then to  
16 see NQA 1 up here in association with an applicant and  
17 what -- and what that tie or how that connection is  
18 made.

19 MS. KAVANAGH: All right. Do you want to  
20 address it or do you want me to?

21 MR. HEATH: Go ahead.

22 MS. KAVANAGH: All right.

23 MEMBER SUNSERI: So was my interpretation  
24 accurate of the division of authority between the two?

25 MS. KAVANAGH: Right. So Appendix B is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directly imposed on the applicant or a licensee.  
2 That's what it's applicable to. The staff, open  
3 since 1994, has found that NQA 1 is one suitable  
4 method to meet Appendix B and we have endorsed it in  
5 Reg. Guide 1.28, which you'll be discussing in a  
6 future meeting.

7 Suppliers have Appendix B or NQA 1.  
8 Generally, Appendix B is imposed on them via contract  
9 and one way for them to meet those requirements is by  
10 implementing an NQA 1 program.

11 So it's not -- Appendix B does not  
12 directly apply to them but it's contractually imposed.

13 MEMBER SUNSERI: So let me -- let me tell  
14 you how I've seen that practically implemented. So I  
15 am a supplier and I want to do work at a nuclear power  
16 plant.

17 MS. KAVANAGH: Yep.

18 MEMBER SUNSERI: If I don't have an NQA 1  
19 program for my own operation then I am obligated to  
20 follow the client's Appendix B program and use their  
21 procedures and we are okay.

22 MS. KAVANAGH: That's correct. Yeah.

23 MEMBER SUNSERI: All right. But there is  
24 no such thing as a non-licensee or applicant that has  
25 an Appendix B program standalone, right? It's going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be an NQA 1 or it's going to be working for --

2 MR. HEATH: Don't assume.

3 MS. KAVANAGH: Oh, no. There -- yeah,  
4 there is suppliers still out there.

5 MR. HEATH: There is some suppliers that  
6 have Appendix B programs.

7 MS. KAVANAGH: NQA 1 is not the only  
8 method. It's just one method.

9 MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay. All right.

10 MR. HEATH: All right. So back to the  
11 diagram. You'll notice that the component on the left  
12 that is the QA licensing review is -- I've depicted it  
13 slightly smaller than the construction inspection  
14 program component. I did that for a reason.

15 This is because when a design is certified  
16 following the NRC's licensing review, the design is  
17 less than 50 percent complete, and this is in terms of  
18 design finality versus design implementation.

19 Design certification finality is part of  
20 the scope within that 100 percent of design completion  
21 whereas design completion entails the construction  
22 aspects. So this is after we certify the design.

23 So the QA licensing review is only part of  
24 the oversight process. The NRC provides oversight for  
25 the remainder of the implementation of the design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through its inspection programs and it's this -- it's  
2 this implementation by our construction inspection  
3 program that provides a reasonable assurance that that  
4 the plant will be constructed and operated as  
5 required.

6 MEMBER RAY: Well, I'd like to minimize  
7 the confusion between the inspection of -- that's done  
8 through the inspection program and the QA program  
9 oversight.

10 I understand you do both. And by the way,  
11 let me clarify -- NQA 1 is the ASME QA program that  
12 actually was implemented after Appendix B to mirror  
13 Appendix B.

14 So if you've got a --

15 MS. KAVANAGH: Absolutely. It provides -

16 MEMBER RAY: -- if you've got a code stamp  
17 you've got to do NQA 1. But if you're doing, as we  
18 had a presentation on electronics beginning of this  
19 week, there is no reason why you would choose to use  
20 the ASME QA program. You might just as well use  
21 Appendix B.

22 MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

23 MEMBER RAY: Okay. But we -- I do find it  
24 problematic when we drift off into talking about how  
25 inspection verifies the implementation of a QA program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because that's a very tough argument to make unless  
2 what you're inspecting is the QA program. If you're  
3 inspecting the product you're just inspecting the  
4 product and that's all you can say about it.

5 MS. KAVANAGH: Well, we based most of our  
6 inspection off of the QA manual. So --

7 MEMBER RAY: That's fine.

8 MS. KAVANAGH: -- and the implementing  
9 procedures, and then we will dive down into the design  
10 or whatever aspect we are looking at and bounce that  
11 back off their processes.

12 MEMBER RAY: Well, we have all had  
13 experience with vendor inspections and a lot of the  
14 inspection is also of the product itself.

15 MS. KAVANAGH: Okay. Fair enough.

16 MEMBER RAY: All right. So let's move on.

17 MR. HEATH: Okay. Same slide. ACRS --  
18 it's another ACRS question. The ACRS posed a question  
19 to the NRC staff -- is there a transition of  
20 responsibility between the NRC review during the DC  
21 phase and the period when the COL applicant becomes  
22 responsible for implementing the certified design.

23 So there is no transition of  
24 responsibility between the NRC and the COL applicant.  
25 The NRC conducts the QA licensing review and the QA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program implementation inspections for the DC  
2 applicant in support of that licensing review of  
3 certified design.

4 And I've said before the COL applicant is  
5 responsible for verification that the Appendix B  
6 requirements are being met when translating  
7 information from the certified design into specs  
8 drawings and procedures.

9 Furthermore, anytime the COL applicant  
10 initiates the purchase order for a safety-related --  
11 for safety-related equipment services or services  
12 referencing the certified design, its COL applicant's  
13 Appendix B responsibilities will apply.

14 Legal authority -- ACRS posed the question  
15 to the staff, how is compliance with Appendix B  
16 verified for the period of time prior to a DC  
17 applicant submittal of their Part 52 application.

18 Again, the applicant retains  
19 responsibility for the implementation of the QA  
20 program. The DC applicant must apply Appendix B  
21 controls to any safety-related activity with the  
22 appropriate design reviews and implementing an  
23 independent QA audit program. This is a requirement  
24 of criterion 18 audits.

25 So for any information submitted in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application under 52.47 the applicant must show how  
2 Appendix B was applied to the design.

3           Regarding the NRC's legal authority to  
4 inspect, the Part 52 formal application process begins  
5 with the DC COL application is docketed -- that is,  
6 when the NRC accepts the application for review.

7           For any time period prior to this  
8 docketing this would be considered pre-application  
9 phase. Currently, there is no regulatory basis to  
10 conduct pre-application inspections of a DC  
11 applicant's QA program.

12           However, for DC applicants most are well  
13 aware of the importance of establishing and  
14 implementing an Appendix B program prior to beginning  
15 to any work. In this case, they would submit their QA  
16 topical report early in the pre-application  
17 development stages.

18           COL applicants, on the other hand, cannot  
19 submit their QA topical early. Their QAPD must be  
20 submitted with their application.

21           MEMBER RAY: Okay. So the important thing  
22 to recognize here then is that this validation of the  
23 use of Appendix B during what occurred prior to  
24 docketing is an important part of the review that  
25 occurs after docketing and we just have to leave it at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that.

2 One of the issues will be, and I am  
3 watching the clock here to make sure we get done in  
4 time, will be how aware potential certification  
5 applicants are of what rigor is involved in doing  
6 that.

7 You guys, did you say you had some public  
8 meetings or something in which people were being  
9 informed that they were going to have to pass this  
10 hurdle as part of the docketing process?

11 MS. KAVANAGH: Well, we have -- we have  
12 been asked to present Appendix B requirements to the  
13 advanced reactor, meaning that the next public meeting  
14 in April we will be making a presentation there.

15 We also hold biyearly workshops with our  
16 vendors about Appendix B Part 21 criteria  
17 applications. So every two years we are out there  
18 having workshops with the vendors, stressing not  
19 necessarily with the applicants but with our vendors  
20 on what the requirements are.

21 MEMBER RAY: Well, I hope they get the  
22 message because it's not something that's easy for  
23 them to have to do unless they are convinced they are  
24 going to have to do it.

25 MEMBER REMPE: So in those advanced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor discussions you hear a lot of these folks that  
2 are going to propose that they are ready for design  
3 certification wanting something earlier than a  
4 certified design. Have you been interacting with the  
5 office of new reactors or whatever they are called now  
6 and discussing with them if there will be any sort of  
7 QA requirements imposed on this earlier review that is  
8 being proposed over there? Do you understand what I  
9 am talking about?

10 MS. KAVANAGH: I am not familiar with this  
11 early review.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Well, they are talking  
13 about that they -

14 MEMBER BROWN: Who's they?

15 MEMBER REMPE: The advanced reactor  
16 designers would like --

17 MEMBER BROWN: DOE?

18 MEMBER REMPE: Well, they may be getting  
19 the money from DOE but no, they are separate companies  
20 that have reactor design and they get also money from  
21 perhaps venture capitalists or other folks with lots  
22 of money and they are saying oh, it's so hard to get  
23 a certified design -- we'd like something earlier to  
24 give the venture capitalists or whoever's sponsoring  
25 this in confidence. And so one question that might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting to discuss with the office of new reactors  
2 is will you impose any sort of QA requirements on them  
3 before the thing is docketed.

4 MS. KAVANAGH: Oh, well, yeah, they have  
5 the opportunity and the right to submit their QA  
6 program before it's docketed.

7 MEMBER REMPE: They have the opportunity.  
8 But if you're just wanting something that's a little  
9 cheaper to obtain they won't do it and that's what I  
10 am kind of asking, will the regulator try and  
11 encourage them to give us an idea of their QA earlier  
12 on.

13 MS. KAVANAGH: I can't speak to it. Joe,  
14 you want to introduce yourself?

15 MR. WILLIAMS: I am Joe Williams. I work  
16 in the advanced reactor and policy branch in NRO. I  
17 can tell you that we are encouraging all the  
18 prospective applicants to submit QA programs to us in  
19 advance and several of them have indicated that that  
20 is indeed their plan.

21 So if I understand where you were going  
22 with your question correctly, you were referring to  
23 what is sometimes called an incremental or a stepwise  
24 licensing approach.

25 And it would certainly be my personal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expectation. I think it would be the expectation of  
2 the organization that appropriate QA would be applied  
3 throughout the process including any incremental  
4 licensing product that was proposed and provided.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

6 MR. WILLIAMS: You know, to give an  
7 example, we have discussed, for example, how  
8 provisions of Part 52 for standard design approval  
9 might apply and how that would go forward, and  
10 certainly a component of a standard design approval  
11 would include an evaluation of the QA program.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And that would be NQA 1  
14 -- based on NQA 1? That's the expectation?

15 MS. KAVANAGH: It doesn't --

16 MR. WILLIAMS: I, frankly, don't know.

17 MS. KAVANAGH: It doesn't have to be.

18 MEMBER RAY: No. NQA 1 really only has to  
19 apply to a code stamp holder.

20 MEMBER BLEY: For those interested in the  
21 issue that Joy just brought up, be sure to come to the  
22 subcommittee meeting the first week of March where we  
23 are going to talk about these things in some detail.

24 MR. MCINTYRE: Kerri?

25 MS. KAVANAGH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCINTYRE: Let me try to simplify  
2 something with the -- I sense a confusion between  
3 Appendix B and NQA 1. Let's always remember that  
4 Appendix B is the umbrella QA program. Licensees  
5 chose to submit NQA 1 programs because it gave them  
6 the opportunity to take the part one and the part two  
7 requirements. Licensee QA Chapter 17 always said  
8 Appendix B and how to implement through all the ANSI  
9 daughter standards.

10 So NQA 1 took the -- all those daughter  
11 standards, made it a part two document and put it into  
12 the -- into one document together so it was easier for  
13 licensees to implement that one program as opposed to  
14 having Appendix B and 17 different supplemental  
15 commitments. So that's all in NQA 1 and we now  
16 endorse as part of Reg. Guide 1.28 part one and part  
17 two. So that's the beauty.

18 But everything still is Appendix B and  
19 there is -- you can implement an Appendix B program  
20 without implementing NQA 1 except what Mr. Ray said.  
21 Unless you're an ASME certificate holder then you're  
22 required to have an NCA 4000 NQA 1 program.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this. Your  
24 second bullet -- is that an invitation for a change  
25 for how the process is conducted? It would seem that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anybody who would come in and say I really want to get  
2 a design cert would already be of the mind set to see  
3 an obligation to meet part B or Appendix B in 10 CFR  
4 50.

5 So at least to me it's almost intuitive.  
6 If you're going to come in and ask for a design cert  
7 approval you will have already have needed to have  
8 instituted a program that you can defend.

9 MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

10 MR. HEATH: That is correct.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And so --

12 MR. HEATH: But we are just talking about,  
13 again, our -- what stands as our current legal  
14 authority.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand. But what  
16 I am suggesting is, is that something that should be  
17 marked as right for change, going forward? Because as  
18 Joy points out, we may have two, three, five different  
19 new designs coming in where is this is resolved on the  
20 front end there is clarity in how those applicants  
21 will move in this regard.

22 MS. KAVANAGH: Right, and I'd like to say  
23 something very tongue in cheek. But I don't think  
24 rule making is going to happen on Appendix B anytime  
25 soon, to be honest with you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That would be --

2 MS. KAVANAGH: It would have to be.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- it would be -

4 MS. KAVANAGH: Yeah.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- it would be handled  
6 on Appendix B.

7 MS. KAVANAGH: Yeah, and so -

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Fair enough.  
9 Just asking the question.

10 MS. KAVANAGH: Yeah. I mean, the  
11 regulation is its design and that design means when  
12 you're actually doing the design prepping for that  
13 application all that design work. However, Appendix  
14 B applies when you're an applicant. So -

15 MEMBER RAY: Well, Appendix B greatly  
16 predates Part 52 in principle.

17 MS. KAVANAGH: Agreed, and remember Part  
18 52 always points back to Part 50.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yeah. Right.

20 MEMBER RAY: Let's make sure we get done  
21 here and then maybe we can have some more open  
22 discussion. What is a challenging area for sure? I  
23 just want to make sure you get through your slides  
24 because we do have other stuff we got to do today so -

25 MS. KAVANAGH: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: -- I don't want to run over.

2 MR. HEATH: All right. So as I mentioned  
3 before, the NRC's QA oversight consists of licensing  
4 reviews plus inspections.

5 One of the findings from NUREG 1055 was  
6 the NRC inspection program at the time focused heavily  
7 on paperwork. Today, in conjunction with the  
8 licensing review, the NRC implements a construction  
9 inspection program which consists of a number of  
10 direct inspections of the DC COL applicant and their  
11 contractors to verify the applicants meeting their  
12 requirements and the commitments set forth in the  
13 application.

14 So for the period of time that the DC  
15 application is under review in the NRC's inspection  
16 manual Chapter 2508, design certification would apply.  
17 This inspection manual chapter applies to the  
18 applicant and the applicant's contractors and other  
19 safety-related activities related to the design and  
20 review process.

21 The purpose of the guidance in this manual  
22 chapter is to provide assurance that the application  
23 for the design certification meets requirements in  
24 subpart B to 10 CFR Part 52.

25 There are two inspections that we conduct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 under this inspection manual chapter. The first is to  
2 QA program implementation inspection, or inspection  
3 procedure 35017.

4 This is an estimated 200-hour inspection  
5 which is conducted at least once and then again as  
6 necessary. The purpose is to verify implementation of  
7 the QA program as described in the DC application.

8 The other inspection is the design  
9 qualification testing inspection, which is inspection  
10 procedure 35034. This is a 240-hour direct inspection  
11 which is conducted at least once and then again as  
12 necessary and its purpose is to verify whether the  
13 qualification testing activities supporting the  
14 application are conducted in accordance with Appendix  
15 B.

16 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Now I am going to stop  
17 you here and just ask a simple question that hopefully  
18 no need for elaboration.

19 In what you just described, the question  
20 has to be raised as to well, given that that was done  
21 for the AP 1000 design certification how did it miss  
22 what was later deemed to be the cause of the  
23 condensate return error?

24 Has that been looked at? I don't want to  
25 try and answer that, your question, but it -- you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, it's the sort of thing that in trying to  
2 diagnose whether what we are doing is adequate it's  
3 kind of a -- and we participated in it as much as  
4 anybody on the staff did.

5 Not being anybody here other than that  
6 clearly it was not something that we would have been  
7 expected to catch, we, the agency, other than as the  
8 program that was being implemented didn't catch it.  
9 That's the issue.

10 And so the question is how did we fail to  
11 recognize that the program that Westinghouse was using  
12 to verify things like the assumed condensate return  
13 was flawed.

14 MR. HEATH: So there way -- we may be able  
15 to bring a little bit to light in the next inspection  
16 that I'll talk about here in a minute.

17 But I think it's fair to say that the  
18 post-docketing QA program inspection is not designed  
19 to capture those types of design issues because that's  
20 not what we are looking for when you look at the  
21 elements -

22 MEMBER RAY: No, no, no. That's not my  
23 point. Let me try one more time and then I'll quit  
24 because, again, I don't want to get bogged down here.

25 The issue is okay, we found an error --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how did the QA program allow that error to occur, and  
2 if that's -- if we can identify that, which they did  
3 do during the -- during the work that was presented to  
4 us a year ago, the next question is given the flaw in  
5 the program -- not in the design but in the program --  
6 what does it say about our inspection of that program,  
7 which is what you're talking about?

8 MS. KAVANAGH: Again, our program is just  
9 on a sampling basis and I understand. So that error  
10 -- that type of error did not show up when we did our  
11 inspection. So we didn't identify it during our  
12 inspection.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Can I try something a little  
14 different?

15 MEMBER RAY: Yeah. Absolutely. Of  
16 course.

17 MEMBER BLEY: After that, and we have seen  
18 this in another case that we looked at this week where  
19 a vendor had a design problem that caused some  
20 trouble, the vendor went back and said, our process  
21 for looking at these design issues was flawed in some  
22 ways and we have beefed up our program in hopes that  
23 we won't have this sort of thing happen to us again.

24 That, I think, is the kind of program that  
25 Harold say you look at that kind of program that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to ensure their design process works well and is  
2 there anything more we could do as an agency to help  
3 them have a program that's more likely to catch these  
4 kind of problems that we have seen.

5 MR. HEATH: I mean, then again --

6 MEMBER BLEY: That's what generic lessons  
7 learned and we did -- we are good.

8 MS. KAVANAGH: You know, I understand.  
9 But I guess what we are trying -- with our resources  
10 and the outcry of regulatory burden we need to step  
11 carefully as to what we can and can't do.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Well, what we are probing  
13 here is not -- you do a sampling. You can't look at  
14 everything. But shouldn't the overall program be one  
15 of the things you're really focused on. Is that thing  
16 set up in a way that they are most likely to get a  
17 quality product out.

18 MS. KAVANAGH: Go ahead.

19 MR. HEATH: So our QA licensing reviews of  
20 the program and then these QA program inspections are  
21 designed to ensure that the applicant has the  
22 necessary Appendix B controls in place to identify  
23 these issues.

24 Now, how those are implemented on behalf  
25 of the applicant I can't say NRC has so much control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over when they are implementing any individual aspects  
2 of that program. And we approved that they have -- we  
3 say yea, this applicant has the required regulatory  
4 controls in place.

5 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Look, we have only got  
6 30 minutes so, again, I keep saying this because I  
7 don't want to infringe on other things that somebody  
8 has to do today.

9 Let me just say now and we will hopefully  
10 move on, it's my experience that when we inspect and  
11 find a problem then we ask why did this problem occur.

12 MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

13 MEMBER RAY: But we don't put emphasis in  
14 the areas that Dennis and I have been talking about,  
15 which is do you have in place a program that prevents  
16 problems from occurring in the first place, because  
17 that's programmatic as opposed to why did this happen.

18 And I think we are going to want to  
19 consider that issue somewhat more. I was hoping that  
20 the experience that we had with -- and I'll just keep  
21 using comments they return because it's something we  
22 all recognize -- we would say uh-huh, we are not  
23 adequately ensuring independence of design review when  
24 we do these QA program inspections. That's the sort  
25 of thing I was hoping we would conclude if it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 legitimate to conclude it.

2 And so we are going to put more emphasis  
3 on ensuring criterion 3 allows either design review or  
4 testing.

5 But we are going to put more emphasis on  
6 verifying independent design review is occurring  
7 because that's something that's expensive and it's  
8 readily omitted often.

9 MR. OH: Mr. Ray, if I can add something.

10 MEMBER RAY: Sure, and we will move on now  
11 but go ahead.

12 MR. OH: And Jermaine is going to go into  
13 in the next couple of slides. But, you know, we are  
14 doing engineering design verification inspections  
15 which are trying to get into just the areas that  
16 you're talking about specific to design activities,  
17 kind of lessons learned, what we have seen in some of  
18 the results from the component inspectors.

19 And then we take that knowledge, we go to  
20 Westinghouse and we do a specific EDV inspection, and  
21 Jermaine will touch on that a little bit.

22 MEMBER RAY: Okay. But one more time --  
23 I guess I am still of the opinion that we are  
24 triggering what we do mostly off of problems that we  
25 find in the design rather than looking at the process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to see if it conforms with the requirements for  
2 independent review. For example, going and say, show  
3 me the independent review that was done of this and by  
4 whom and how is the results compared.

5 MR. OH: That is part of our inspection.

6 MEMBER RAY: Okay. If that's part of it  
7 that's what is critical here because we can never find  
8 all the problems nor can the vendor unless they apply  
9 a program like Appendix B requires.

10 MR. OH: You're exactly right. When we --  
11 you know, don't get fooled when we say vendor  
12 inspection. We are not just looking at the product,  
13 which -- don't feel -- we are looking at the  
14 implementation of all safety-related activities. We  
15 have 18 criteria. We try to inspect all 18. So we'd  
16 be looking at procurement, document controls,  
17 oversight of supplies, of course. Nonconformance and  
18 corrective action -- that's kind of going to be the  
19 triggers for are they doing an effective oversight --  
20 are they doing a good design -- independent design  
21 verification.

22 MEMBER RAY: But if the only reason -- the  
23 condensate return is just the example to me of is it  
24 just because we were sampling? Because to me sampling  
25 -- if the problem was the lack of independent review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sampling isn't particularly relevant. You either have  
2 independent review or you don't.

3 And with that having been said, though, I  
4 don't want to get -- I am getting into debates here  
5 that I don't want to do. So let's keep going and see  
6 if we can make sure we get to the end because we do  
7 have to take any public comments.

8 MR. HEATH: Okay. So I'll talk a little  
9 bit quickly about the vendor inspection program, which  
10 is also my portion of the organization, quality  
11 assurance vendor inspection branch.

12 When the DC or COL application is  
13 submitted and there are safety-related purchase orders  
14 in place, the NRC inspects aspects of the development  
15 of the detailed certified design through direct  
16 inspection of the applicant's suppliers.

17 These inspections are accomplished through  
18 the vendor inspection program inspection manual  
19 Chapter 2507, which establishes the inspection program  
20 for vendors who supply safety-related equipment  
21 services -- equipment and services to the commercial  
22 nuclear industry, and we will implement inspection  
23 manual Chapter 2507 for any applicants -- any -- for  
24 the applicant's vendors or suppliers referencing the  
25 certified design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The DC applicant is also considered a  
2 vendor at this point of the COL applicant. The vendor  
3 inspection program is made up of a number of  
4 inspections. For completeness I listed them all here  
5 but I just want to focus on the last one here, which  
6 is the engineering design verification inspection.

7           So, historically, one of the shortcomings  
8 identified in the lessons learned from NUREG 1055 was  
9 a failure of the NRC to perform inspections of any  
10 depth in the area of design.

11           So now we have the engineering design  
12 verification inspection, which is a large team-based  
13 inspection of approximately 1,600 hours and is  
14 comprised of a multi-discipline 10 to 15 man or woman  
15 team.

16           The EDV -- engineering design verification  
17 -- is a detailed technical review of selected systems.  
18 The inspection is also a sampling and it provides the  
19 NRC an opportunity to assess the design authority or  
20 DC applicant's implementation of its processes for  
21 completing and controlling of the detailed design.

22           The detailed technical review provides  
23 reasonable assurance that the design authority's  
24 processes are sufficient to result in a complete and  
25 accurate transfer of high-level design information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contained in the final safety analysis report into  
2 detailed engineering procurement and/or construction  
3 documents.

4 The successful completion of this  
5 inspection will also provide a reasonable assurance in  
6 the validity of the resulting detailed design  
7 information which may ultimately be utilized by COL  
8 holders to support the closure of ITAAC.

9 Now, this inspection is conducted when the  
10 design is approximately 70 percent complete. That's  
11 not a hard number. Normally, we would conduct this  
12 inspection when we have enough information for any  
13 particular systems which we feel that we could make an  
14 adequate assessment to do an evaluation based on the  
15 output data that we have.

16 We also use our probabilistic risk  
17 assessments and additional risk insights to try to  
18 identify which systems we are going to select for  
19 those inspections.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave, just to  
21 make sure I understand, clearly, you can do design  
22 verification aspects of it but are you also  
23 considering design development and how the design --  
24 the process used to develop the design such as was an  
25 independent review used to develop the design, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is more than just saying going to make a change --  
2 they do things as they are supposed to? And I haven't  
3 heard that word develop. You talk about procurement  
4 but I haven't heard development of the design. Do you  
5 go into that aspect of it?

6 MR. KROHN: This is Paul Krohn. I am the  
7 deputy director for DCIP. I think we could if we were  
8 led there, because 1,600 hours lends itself to a  
9 programmatic and almost diagnostic type inspection.  
10 So could we pull that string? I think we could. Do  
11 we commonly? I'd have to defer to the inspectors.

12 MR. HEATH: I mean, I know we definitely  
13 -- a component of that inspection is verifying  
14 independent review of the design outputs. I mean, we  
15 can easily lead -- lead us into design development  
16 based on what we find. But I don't want to speak  
17 without have an inspector procedure in front of me how  
18 far -- if we are actually looking at development  
19 aspects. I mean, I -

20 MEMBER REMPE: In my opinion, both of the  
21 problems that Harold mentioned was a condensate return  
22 and what Dennis was referring to was part of how they  
23 were developing the design -- what tests were used, if  
24 assumptions were questioned. And so maybe that should  
25 be considered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY: Yeah. I mean, I think to add  
2 to that, look, in the condensate return the  
3 fundamental problem was an assumption made very early  
4 that was never validated until it was challenged  
5 across the pond, and then it was found to have been an  
6 incorrect and sort of off the cuff assumption.

7           The -- I am sorry to interrupt but just  
8 finish the thought, then I want to get -- if there had  
9 been an independent design, the chances of two  
10 independent people making the very same assumption  
11 could presumably be pretty low and so that would have  
12 raised an issue.

13           But the fact was there wasn't any  
14 independent at that level of the design development.  
15 Now, there may have been independence in sizing the  
16 scuppers that directed the water down the drain and it  
17 might be something that we would see here.

18           But I am really wondering if this  
19 inspection that you're describing, Jermaine, is one  
20 that would get back that far into where did this  
21 assumption come from.

22           MS. KAVANAGH: Yeah. Typically, this  
23 inspection looks at coming from finality forward.  
24 Yeah, so we would -- in this particular inspection we  
25 would not go back into what we have already approved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER RAY: So that's where our concern,  
2 I think, probably will remain. I don't know that it's  
3 anything that we can do anything about or anybody can  
4 do anything about.

5           But the bottom line is when we are asking  
6 these questions that's the sort of thing we are asking  
7 about because independence causes something like an  
8 out of the air assumption to be revealed as such.

9           But once you make the assumption the  
10 execution of the assumption, my God, you could  
11 challenge it from -- until the cows come home and  
12 never find a problem. Okay. Please go ahead.

13           MEMBER CHU: Why is it a QA problem? Why  
14 isn't that a technical issue to decide?

15           MEMBER RAY: QA is not untechnical or  
16 nontechnical. QA is simply saying you have two  
17 technical people -- two independent technical ways of  
18 deciding an issue. That's all QA is doing. It's not  
19 substituting process for technical expertise.

20           It's just saying you need to do it a  
21 second time and I can give you lots of in fact very  
22 current stuff for me -- areas where there was a lack  
23 of independence and the results were a disaster.

24           MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

25           MR. HEATH: Well, criterion -- I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criterion 3 it's very clear that that is a requirement  
2 -- that an independent verification checking is a  
3 requirement.

4 Now, if there are instances that, you  
5 know, those aspects aren't getting implemented, I  
6 mean, our review should conclude that the entity has  
7 appropriate controls in place and then when we conduct  
8 our inspections for the systems that we have sampled  
9 we would go to that rigor to look to see how some  
10 assumptions -- that someone -- that there was  
11 independent verification and those aspects were  
12 challenged.

13 MEMBER RAY: That's right. That's right.  
14 And so the issue then becomes did we do that in this  
15 case or was it just we did it elsewhere and not here,  
16 which is you can't do it 100 percent -- I understand  
17 that.

18 But the -- but the issue is are we  
19 checking for independence of design review or are we  
20 going forward from the set of developmental  
21 assumptions that Joy was referring to and checking  
22 from that point forward but not looking at what comes  
23 before. Okay. Now, again, I am watching the clock  
24 here.

25 MS. KAVANAGH: I understand, and I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go back to one of these previous slides  
2 really quickly. In our -- as part of our DC review --  
3 our application review -- we do conduct at least one  
4 inspection where we do go and look at how the design  
5 was developed and it's part of the QA.

6 MEMBER RAY: That's the 200-hour one,  
7 yeah.

8 MS. KAVANAGH: Yeah. It's the QA  
9 implementation and it's just of select systems.

10 MEMBER RAY: And I'll just want to  
11 differentiate that, Kerri, from this one.

12 MS. KAVANAGH: No, I agree. There is a  
13 difference.

14 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Please do proceed  
15 and, like I say, we got to get public comments and I  
16 got to be done or the chairman will cut my head off.

17 MR. HEATH: All right. Well, luckily, the  
18 next slide is the conclusion. So quality assurance is  
19 very integral to the design, fabrication and  
20 construction of nuclear power plants.

21 Proper implementation of Appendix B -- of  
22 an Appendix B program focuses on achievement of  
23 result, emphasizes the roles, the individuals and  
24 management in the achievement of quality and fosters  
25 the application of these requirements in a manner

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with the activities important to safety.

2 The NRC staff has vigorously reinforced  
3 that Appendix B requirement that an applicant retains  
4 responsibility for the work delegated to other  
5 entities.

6 The NRC staff concludes that the current  
7 QA licensing review and inspection process has proven  
8 to be effective. The staff's approval of the  
9 applicant's QAPD -- it's the NRC's determination that  
10 the applicant's QAPD meets the regulatory requirements  
11 of Appendix B.

12 And while implementation of an Appendix B  
13 program does not guarantee that all design issues and  
14 construction issues will be identified, an adequate  
15 program does provide the detention that provides the  
16 reasonable assurance that design and construction  
17 issues will be identified properly and controlled.

18 It is a fact that the AP 1000 design  
19 issues that resulted in four of the five exemption  
20 requests were identified by DC or the COL applicant,  
21 which speaks to the effectiveness of the adequacy of  
22 Appendix B controls which allow such design issues to  
23 be captured.

24 Based on the lessons learned from NUREG  
25 10.55, the staff is more engaged in the oversight of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the applicant's implementation of his QA program.  
2 Upon acceptance of the applicant's QA program the NRC  
3 conducts inspections to assess the applicant's  
4 translation of its QAPD commitments, its regulatory  
5 requirements and design basis information and to  
6 procedures, processes and instructions. These  
7 inspections focus on the effectiveness of the QAPD  
8 implementation.

9 So the staff will continue to review and  
10 improve upon our own guidance including the QA  
11 licensing and inspection processes in order to provide  
12 reasonable assurance that these system structures and  
13 components will be designed and constructed in  
14 accordance with the regulatory requirements.

15 And that would conclude our portion of the  
16 presentation.

17 MEMBER RAY: Okay. So we have got a  
18 little less than 15 minutes here during which time we  
19 need to see if there are any public comments but also,  
20 having gotten to this point, I think there is adequate  
21 time for members to ask additional questions if they  
22 wish to do so.

23 MEMBER POWERS: You indicate you use a  
24 sampling process to explore what an applicant or a  
25 licensee is doing. If I were new to your branch, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would I read to understand how that sampling is done?

2 MS. KAVANAGH: I would start off with  
3 inspection manual Chapter 2502, which talks about our  
4 activities in the pre-COL time frame. I would -- I  
5 would have you read 2506, which talks about the  
6 overall construction inspection program and how all  
7 the manuals fit together.

8 I would have you also read 2508, which  
9 talks about our inspections for the DC applicant. And  
10 usually it should get into some detail about, you  
11 know, we target design areas that the staff has  
12 identified as being issues. So we will communicate  
13 with our other technical staff to find out what are  
14 the issues you're having -- where would you like us to  
15 spend our time and focus on.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Having gotten my feet wet  
17 reading the theory, what example QA plan would you  
18 recommend I read in order to understand how the theory  
19 gets applied in a practical case.

20 MS. KAVANAGH: The QA program that our  
21 SCRs do not get into the level of detail where you  
22 would see implementation. You might want to start off  
23 with NEI templates.

24 There is NEI 0614 or NEI 1104 where we  
25 have approved what a QA program template would look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like. But we'd actually have to get you out into the  
2 field and have you start polling implementing  
3 procedures and how they provide the how-tos to meet  
4 the regulation.

5 MEMBER POWERS: You don't have a document  
6 that says okay, for this particular licensee here's  
7 what I am going to go and -- here, team, this is what  
8 we are going to inspect?

9 MS. KAVANAGH: No, we do not.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Just want to -

11 MR. HEATH: So that's -- I mean, that's  
12 easier to do for -- I mean, I would say the process is  
13 more designed for Part 50 -- Part 50 plants.

14 There is --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah. I know what you  
16 mean -- what you're saying, yeah.

17 MR. MCINTYRE: And as always, standard  
18 view plan 17.5, which is our guideline that we  
19 evaluate the QA program submittals against so if you  
20 look at -- you know, if you look at, say, NEI 1101 and  
21 17.5 you have a pretty good idea of what a QA program  
22 submittal should look like.

23 MEMBER BLEY: For what Dana raised, would  
24 any of the inspection procedures be worth looking at?

25 MS. KAVANAGH: Absolutely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BROWN:    Yeah, I just wanted to  
2                   springboard off of Joy's comments and some of yours  
3                   and what I've heard in some of the other presentations  
4                   we have had, not just directly.

5                   But it -- every time we seem to talk about  
6                   the QA programs it's almost as if the primary focus is  
7                   on -- totally on process and not -- and when you talk  
8                   about sampling, the sampling has almost been -- and I  
9                   am not saying -- I don't -- just taken negatively  
10                  almost kind of random you pick stuff and do it, and  
11                  I've never heard where you go back and you look during  
12                  the design cert phase when you're doing your design  
13                  inspections, where you look for critical -- the  
14                  technical -

15                  MEMBER POWERS:    That's what she said.  
16                  They look at the SCR and talk to their staff about the  
17                  --

18                  MR. HEATH:        Are you talking about  
19                  inspections or are you talking about licensing  
20                  reviews?

21                  MEMBER BROWN:    I am trying to get -- I am  
22                  trying to get -- well, for example, when I've asked  
23                  questions in my area relative to what's called a  
24                  secure development operational environment for the I&C  
25                  world, it's all process. There is no -- there is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical aspect that say how do you make sure  
2 software's okay -- how do you make sure it's -- and  
3 that's appropriate in many areas. I've always looked  
4 at the AP 1000 issue that continues to refunction here  
5 and this is fundamentally an assumption here. It was  
6 in a technical area. It was a critical area in terms  
7 of making this plant work properly and it was almost  
8 like why wasn't -- we are at fault also maybe because  
9 we were buried in this thing as well.

10 Why didn't we ask that question about  
11 where is that technical oversight or in the questions  
12 where you say hey, this is a critical area -- what are  
13 the assumptions that we should try to make sure before  
14 they get too far in the design that this is really  
15 correct. Whether it's an independent set of folks or  
16 even a more questioning part on that. I don't --

17 MEMBER RAY: Interestingly, remember Syed  
18 did it on the outside of the containment and what we  
19 needed was somebody to do it on the inside as well.

20 MS. KAVANAGH: I mean, we can show you  
21 some of our successes as part of vendor inspections.  
22 We -- if that's what you'd like to hear.

23 MEMBER RAY: Oh, no. No. I am just --  
24 and no, I am not -- I am not sitting here trying to be  
25 critical on that. It's a matter of when you establish

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these QA programs to go back and look at these things  
2 don't think necessarily in terms of process but what's  
3 the process -- where do I focus my process -- what are  
4 the major technical issues.

5 A major one in one of the designs -- you  
6 know, it's like the, what, it's the dump valves where  
7 they have exploding, you know, actuating the -

8 MS. KAVANAGH: The squib valves.

9 MEMBER RAY: The squib valves. Thank you  
10 very much. That's one of my --

11 MS. KAVANAGH: We were -- we were very  
12 heavily involved with this.

13 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, I know. I am -- don't  
14 even get me started on squib valves. Okay.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I came away with the  
16 impression that what you told me was that you look at  
17 the SCR and talk to the staff about these designs.  
18 You identify where the SCR folks thought that there  
19 were significant issues. That's the note I wrote  
20 down.

21 MS. KAVANAGH: That is a true statement.  
22 But we -

23 MEMBER POWERS: So, I mean, it seems to me  
24 that it's not -

25 MS. KAVANAGH: But we also --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: -- it's not random. It's  
2 not -

3 MEMBER BROWN: I am just giving -- I am  
4 just giving you math labor of participating in a  
5 number of these new reactor design process. I'll stop  
6 right there. I don't want Harold to take my head off  
7 before Dennis takes his off.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Can I just ask one quick  
9 question, please, to Jermaine and to Kerri? Thank  
10 you. But let me ask this.

11 Jermaine, in your third bulletin, slide  
12 12, you've combined DC and COL in a sentence. Let me  
13 ask you this. Is it more accurate to communicate that  
14 a DC applicant retains responsibility for the  
15 establishment and execution of the QA program for the  
16 DC material but NRC provides oversight of its  
17 implementation and independently the COL applicant  
18 retains responsibility for the establishment and  
19 execution of the QA program under its COL application?

20 MS. KAVANAGH: That's a correct statement.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Now, hold that  
22 thought. If you were to present that information with  
23 that separation then I am wholeheartedly behind you.  
24 Once those two become combined, in my view, a gray  
25 area appears, because each can go like this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KAVANAGH: Right.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: In my view, the DC  
3 applicant has a unique responsibility for the  
4 thoroughness and adequacy of its information under its  
5 Appendix B program and the organization that buys that  
6 design or adopts that design because it's now owned by  
7 the public has the accountability to proceed with that  
8 DC information and incorporate it into its COL under  
9 its own QA program.

10 MS. KAVANAGH: That's correct.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If you agree with that,  
12 then I am 100 percent behind you.

13 MR. HEATH: That is correct. But under  
14 Part 50 you still get some of --

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Got that. I understand  
16 that.

17 MR. HEATH: Well --

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But I am trying -- what  
19 I am really trying to do is to make sure that the  
20 burden for accuracy, say, for the Westinghouse  
21 condensate stuff, really rests with the NSSS designer,  
22 not with a portion in North Carolina who's trying to  
23 implement it because that entity does not have the  
24 codes, the standards, the DEC's, the reams and reams of  
25 documentation, all the Criterion 3 stuff that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 embedded in the DC. That poor individual -- that poor  
2 entity comes in and says, I want to -- I want to build  
3 that one.

4 MEMBER RAY: Okay. That's an individual  
5 member comment -

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It is.

7 MEMBER RAY: -- we could debate for some  
8 time but we won't. We should ask if there are any  
9 public comments. Yes, sir.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Before you do, I have a  
11 question. It's kind of a where do we go from here  
12 question. This has given us a lot of information.  
13 Are we looking to follow this or are we going to  
14 follow it the way you started with the meeting we  
15 already have scheduled and this is background  
16 information?

17 MEMBER RAY: I recommend the latter  
18 because we already are going to be spending time  
19 deciding whether we want to engage with this Reg.  
20 Guide that you saw listed up there.

21 I think we ought to mull it over and  
22 discuss it at P&P tomorrow, Dennis, because members  
23 may come to a different conclusion than this. We may  
24 feel like we have got enough information to make a  
25 comment just based on what we have heard today. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am skeptical if that's the case. I am thinking we  
2 would want more information than we have now before  
3 making a comment. But I could change my mind about  
4 that.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I think you can go to public  
6 comment.

7 MEMBER RAY: Yes, sir. Okay. With that  
8 then having been said, we will ask to -- anyone on the  
9 bridge line, and there was someone on when we began  
10 this meeting, who would like to make a comment please  
11 do so.

12 MR. BROWN: Bridge open.

13 MEMBER RAY: Yes, please.

14 MEMBER BLEY: He said the bridge is open.

15 MEMBER RAY: Bridge is open. Thank you.  
16 If there is anyone please do go ahead. Is there  
17 anyone in the audience who would like to make a  
18 comment?

19 Well, that's good. I want to express my  
20 appreciation to staff for their response here and  
21 particularly for the diligent way in which they  
22 tracked the very specific questions that we had to try  
23 and help get some focus on what we are talking about  
24 here. We have had some comments by members, not  
25 comments from the committee but comments from members,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 myself included, that you would recognize as not fully  
2 satisfied by what we have heard today. But this is a  
3 very difficult area, in my judgment, for reasons that  
4 Member Rempe mentioned because we are just looking  
5 ahead. We are not trying to look back on anything  
6 except when that allows us to learn something that's  
7 appropriate for the future.

8           And whether there is anything that needs  
9 to be further -- I mean, I do believe that the  
10 experience that led us to this point -- the AP 1000  
11 experience -- is doubtless a motivation in your  
12 organization to do what needs to be done.

13           But, you know, that can only last so long  
14 and the question is, is there a -- is there something  
15 else that we need to do including acknowledging if  
16 there is a progressive certification process in the  
17 future. Some are limited satisfaction of Appendix B  
18 for those early reviews, not to diminish their value  
19 but to say listen, we are not done with the quality  
20 program issues. And I think the best example to use  
21 is the one we keep coming back to.

22           It made an assumption -- it was the wrong  
23 assumption but nobody questioned it for years until,  
24 like I said, it got across the pond. Somebody asked  
25 the question. But there was also testing done on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sheathing of the water sheeting on the outside of the  
2 containment.

3 That question did get asked in this room.  
4 The answer was oops, we made a mistake and it got  
5 fixed. But we can't rely on that for late problems.  
6 They are issues that we hope never will even arise,  
7 much less reveal deficiencies.

8 With that, I've spent my time and I turn  
9 it back to you, Mr. Chairman.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, Mr. Ray. We are  
11 at this point off the record.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
13 off the record at 4:14 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

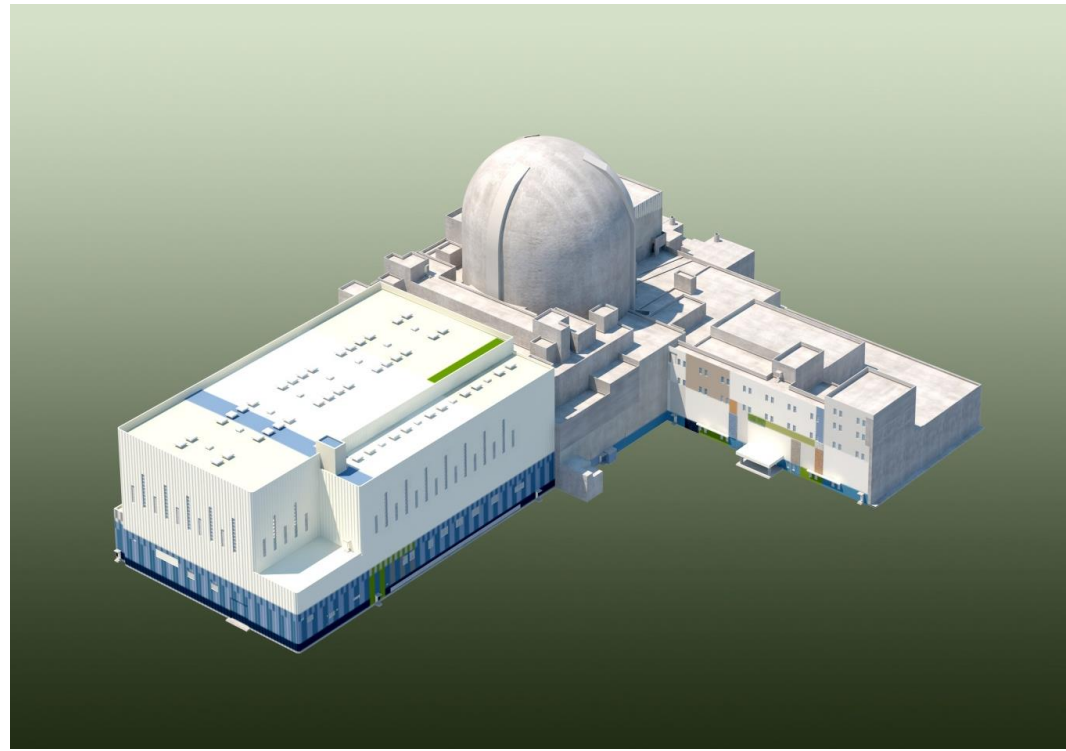
22

23

24

25

# APR1400 DCA Chapters 2, 5, 8, 10, 11



**ACRS Full Committee Presentation  
KEPCO/KHNP  
February 9, 2017**

ACRS Meeting (Feb. 9, 2017)

# Introduction

---

- **The APR1400 is essentially complete design**
  - The Shin-Kori Unit 3 went into commercial operation (Dec. 20, 2016)
  - Baraka NPP unit 1-4 under construction in UAE
- **Distinguished design features of APR1400**
  - Advanced Accumulator – fluidic device in safety injection tank
  - Overpressure protection – POSRV
  - RMI to address GSI-191, Seismic design with FEM model
  - Enhanced SBO Coping Capability - gas turbine generator for AAC source, 16 hr battery(Train C/D)
  - Improved tolerance to the beyond design basis
    - Aircraft impact analysis by 10CFR50.150
    - LOLA(Loss of Large Area) and Physical security design

## Chapter 2: Site Characteristics

---

- **The site interface requirements for APR1400 design include geological, seismological, hydrological and meteorological characteristics.**
- **The APR1400 is designed on the basis of a set of assumed site-related parameters. (DCD Chapter 2 Table 2.0-1)**
- **The COLA is to confirm site characteristics are bounded, or provide site specific qualification.**

# Chapter 2: Site Characteristics

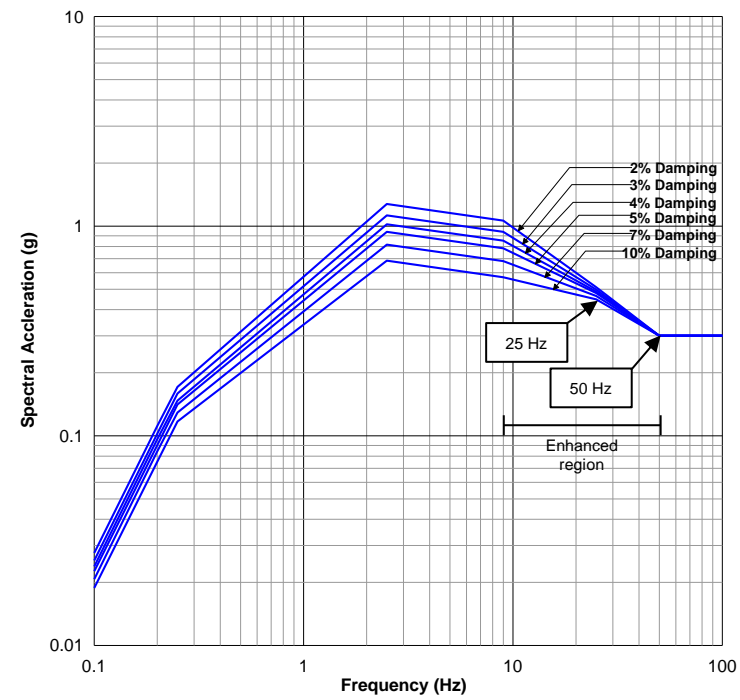
## ● Atmospheric dispersion factors

- Bounding atmospheric dispersion factors and deposition factors were used for dose evaluations
  - Long-term  $\chi/Q$  &  $D/Q$  : the bounding values of  $2.0E-05$  s/m<sup>3</sup> for  $\chi/Q$  and  $2.0E-07$  m<sup>-2</sup> for  $D/Q$  at EAB
  - Short-term  $\chi/Q$  :  $1.0E-03$  s/m<sup>3</sup> at EAB based on EPRI-URD
- The 95th percentile on-site atmospheric dispersion factors were used for the MCR/TSC habitability analyses
  - The most limiting meteorological condition were selected among the 6 U.S. NPP sites and the 50% margin was added in the on-site  $\chi/Q$  evaluation results to envelope most of the U.S. site meteorological conditions

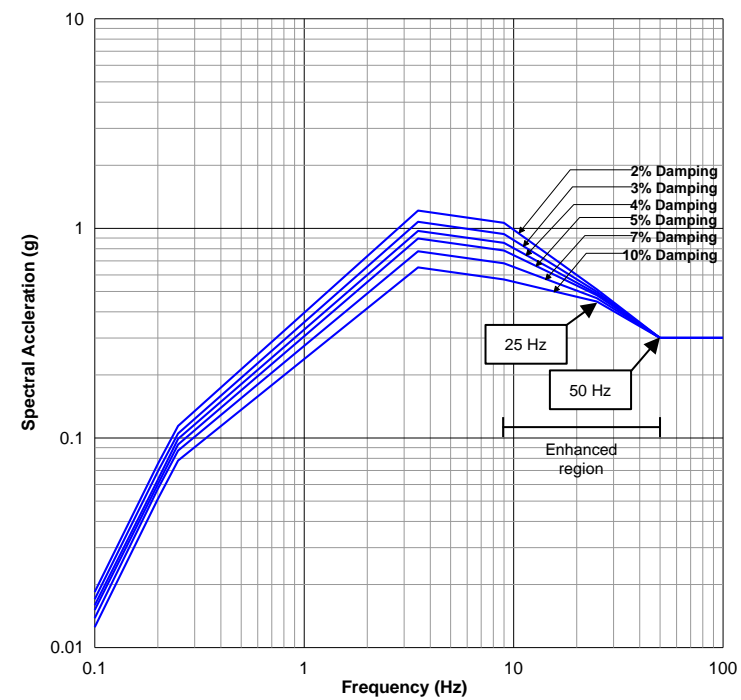


# Chapter 2: Site Characteristics

- The peak ground acceleration of SSE(Safe Shutdown Earthquake) is 0.3g for the APR1400 standard design.
- The CSDRS (Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra) are used as the design response spectra for the SSE.



[Horizontal]



[Vertical]

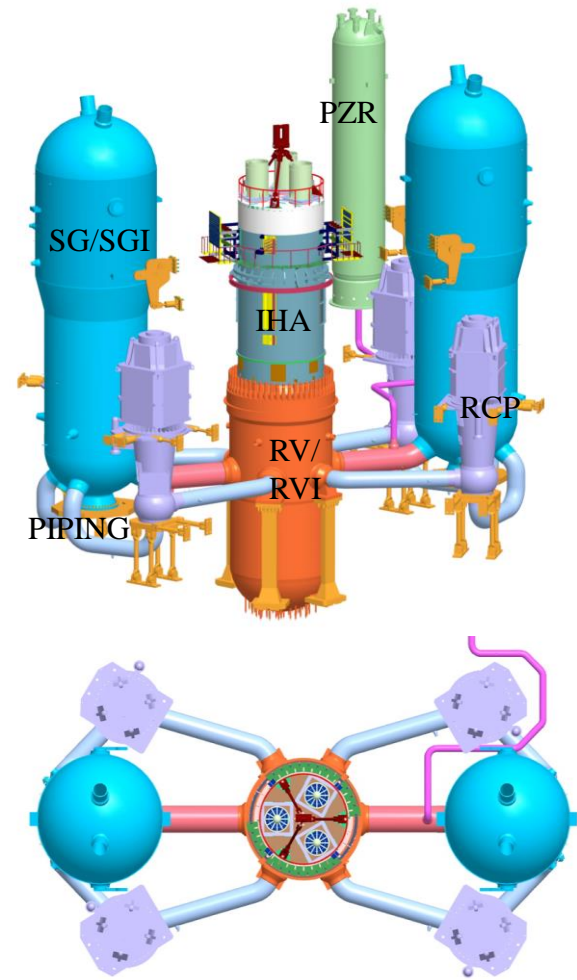
- There is no technical issue in Chapter 2.

ACRS Meeting (Feb. 9, 2017)

# Chapter 5: Reactor Coolant System and Connecting Systems

## ● Design features of reactor coolant system

- Design Life: 60 Years
- Power: 4,000 MWth / 1,400 MWe
- Two Loops: Symmetric
  - ✓ 1 RV, 2 SGs, 4 RCPs, 1 Pressurizer
  - ✓ 2 Hot Legs, 4 Cold Legs
- Primary Operating Condition:
  - ✓ Pressure: 2,250 psia
  - ✓ NOP Hot / Cold Temp.: 615 / 555 °F
- Secondary Operating Condition:
  - ✓ Pressure: 1,000 psia
  - ✓ MF/MS Temp.: 450 / 545 °F
- SG Tube: 13,102 /SG, Alloy 690TT
- Pressurizer with POSRVs

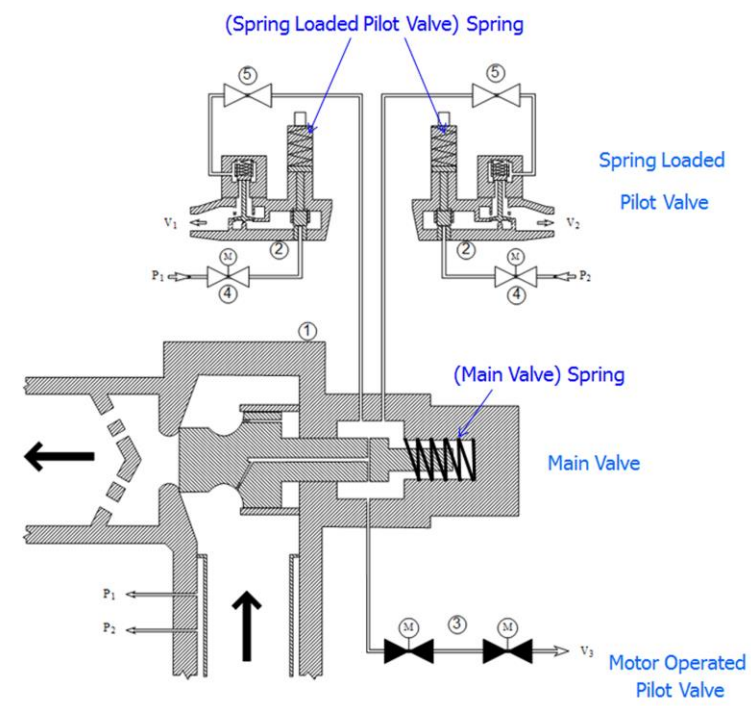


ACRS Meeting (Feb. 9, 2017)

# Chapter 5: Reactor Coolant System and Connecting Systems

## ● Overpressure protection

- Pressurizer POSRV
  - Main Valve (1)
    - ✓ Automatic actuation for RCS overpressure protection
  - Spring Loaded Pilot Valve (SLPV) (2)
    - ✓ Automatic actuation for RCS overpressure protection
  - Motor Operated Pilot Valve (2)
    - ✓ Manual actuation for RCS rapid depressurization



- Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP)
  - Shutdown cooling system (SCS) suction line relief valve
- MSSVs for secondary overpressure protection

ACRS Meeting (Feb. 9, 2017)

# Chapter 5: Reactor Coolant System and Connecting Systems

## ● Material design for RCS components

- Proven materials through successful plant operating experiences and Code & Licensing requirements
- Resistant to reactor coolant environments and various degradation mechanisms such as;
  - Corrosion, Stress Corrosion Cracking, Fatigue, Radiation effects
- A minimum number of types and grades of materials for RCS components
  - Low-alloy steels with austenitic stainless steel or nickel-based alloy cladding for RCS Components, RCL Piping, and large Nozzles
  - Alloy 690TT for SG Tubes, CEDM, ICI, and small Nozzles and Alloy 690 equivalent materials for their weld metals
  - Austenitic stainless steels for reactor internals and core support structures

# Chapter 8: Electric Power System

## ● 4 Train Design - Class 1E Onsite AC&DC Power System

- Each redundant load group (division) consists of a divisional pair of trains: Trains A plus C for Division I; Trains B plus D for Div. II.
- Dedicated Class 1E EDG for each train
  - Trains A & B: 9100 kW
  - Trains C & D: 7500 kW
- Each train is physically and electrically independent of non-Class 1E power system and other Class 1E trains.
- No interconnection and load share between trains.
- Equipment is located in dedicated locations in accordance with quadrant division arrangement.

# Chapter 8: Electric Power System

## ● Enhanced SBO Coping Capability

- 16 hour SBO coping duration per RG 1.155
- Diversified AAC source (i.e., gas turbine generator in lieu of diesel generator) from the emergency AC sources.
- The AAC GTG will be aligned to a shutdown bus (train A or B) within 10 minutes of the onset of an SBO.
- The AAC GTG has sufficient capacity (9,700 kW), capability, and reliability (0.95) to bring the plant into safe shutdown condition (i.e., hot shutdown condition).
- 16 hour duty cycle (without load shedding) is considered for DC trains C and D batteries to support trains C and D plant equipment (e.g., TDAFWP) during an SBO.

# Chapter 8: Electric Power System

---

## ● Open items

### ➤ Open Phase Conditions (OPCs)

- KHNP provided a response to RAI 8521 as of Nov. 14, 2016, which includes the design vulnerability study and a set of DCD mark-ups that incorporated the design features of OPD system, necessary COL items, and ITAAC.

### ➤ Design Compliance with SECY-91-078

- KHNP provided a response to RAI 8426 as of Jan. 4, 2017, which includes appropriate explanation and justification as to how the APR1400 offsite power system design satisfies the GDC 17 and SECY 91-078 requirements in detail manner.

# Chapter 10: Steam and Power Conversion System

- **Converts the heat generated by the reactor into electrical energy by using condensing cycle with regenerative feedwater heaters.**
- **T/G system**
  - 1,800 rpm turbine, two sets of MSR's, generator, exciter, controls, and associated subsystems.
  - double-flow high-pressure (HP) turbine, three double-flow low pressure(LP) turbines, and a direct-coupled generator in tandem.



# Chapter 10: Steam and Power Conversion System

## ● Main steam system

- Four main steam lines with Two SGs
- Each steam line has MSADV(1), MSSVs(5), MSIV(1), and MSIVBV(1)
- Main steam line supplies the steam to the turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater pump.
- The turbine bypass system has the capacity to bypass 55% of the rated steam flow to the condenser with eight (8) TBVs.

## ● Auxiliary feedwater system

- Each division has 100% motor-driven AFWP(1), 100% turbine-driven AFWP(1), and 100% AFWST(1)

## ● Piping materials of steam and feedwater system

- Cr-Mo Alloy steel to prevent the FAC (Flow-Accelerated Corrosion)
- Carbon steel pipe adopts additional thickness

## ● No issues to be discussed in Chapter 10

# Chapter 11: Radioactive Waste Management

## ● Source terms

- Design Basis Source Terms
- Expected Source Terms
- Secondary System Activity
- Source Terms for Radwaste Systems

## ● Radwaste management systems

- Liquid Waste Management System
  - R/O technology / Pretreatment to remove the organic / Ion exchangers
- Gaseous Waste Management System
  - Uses charcoal delay beds to delay Xe for not less than 45 days
- Solid Waste Management System
  - Uses spent resin drying system / spent resin long term storage tanks / Solid waste compactor / Filter handling system

# Chapter 11: Radioactive Waste Management

- **Process & Effluent Radiation Monitoring and Sampling System (PERMSS)**
  - Measures and records radioactivity levels of the liquid and gaseous process streams and effluents from LWMS, GWMS and other process systems during normal operation, AOO, and Postulated Accident.
  - Following PERMSS are used
    - Gaseous PERMSS monitors (GWMS, HVAC)
    - Containment air monitor and MCR air intake monitor.
    - Main steam line monitor (N-16)
    - Liquid PERMSS monitors (LWMS, CVCS, CPP, CCW)
    - Steam generator blowdown monitor
    - Essential service water pump discharge monitor
    - Fire pump and waste water treatment building drain monitor
    - Condenser pit sump water monitor
    - Condensate receiver tank monitor

# Chapter 11: Radioactive Waste Management

## ● Offsite public doses due to normal operation

- Estimated doses to max. organ are 14.5 mrem/yr(gas) and 4.05 mrem/yr(liquid)
- Design basis effluent concentrations at EAB are within 18.0% of ECL for liquid and 16.2% for gaseous effluents

## ● Radwaste system failure analysis

- Liquid radwaste system failure analysis
  - Boric acid storage tank (BAST) determined to cause the worst consequence
  - Minimum required dilution factor which can meet the concentration limits for potable water in 10 CFR 20 App.B was estimated to be 9,340
- Gaseous radwaste system failure analysis
  - Inadvertent bypass of charcoal delay beds in GWMS is assumed
  - Estimated doses at EAB and LPZ are 1.16 mrem, 0.255 mrem

- There are currently three Open Items associated with Chapter 11 that are under NRC evaluation.

## Attachment : Acronyms

AAC	<i>Alternative AC</i>
AFWP	<i>Auxiliary Feed Water Pump</i>
AOO	<i>Anticipated Operational Occurrence</i>
CEDM	<i>Control Element Derive Mechanism</i>
EAB	<i>Exclusive Area Boundary</i>
FEM	<i>Finite Element Method</i>
GTG	<i>Gas Turbine Generator</i>
GWMS	<i>Gaseous Waste Monitoring System</i>
ICI	<i>In Core Indicator</i>
LWMS	<i>Liquid Waste Monitoring System</i>
MSADV	<i>Main Steam Atmospheric Dump Valve</i>
MSR	<i>Moisture Separating Reheater</i>
MSIV	<i>Main Steam Isolation Valve</i>
MSIVBV	<i>MSIV Bypass Valve</i>
MSSV	<i>Main Steam Safety Valve</i>
OPD	<i>Open Phase Detection</i>
POSRV	<i>Pilot Operated Safety Relief Valve</i>
RMI	<i>Reflective Metallic Insulation</i>
RCS	<i>Reactor Coolant System</i>
RCL	<i>Reactor Coolant Loop</i>
SBO	<i>Station Block Out</i>
TDAFWP	<i>Turbine Driven Aux. Feed Water Pump</i>
TT	<i>Thermal Treated</i>
T/G	<i>Turbine Generator</i>



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee – 640<sup>th</sup> Meeting**

**Advanced Power Reactor 1400 (APR1400)  
Standard Design Certification**

**Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items  
for  
Chapters 2, 5, 8, 10, & 11**

**Tarun Roy, Jessica Umana, George Wunder  
APR1400 Design Certification Project Managers**

**February 9, 2017**

# APR1400 Design Certification Review Schedule

	<b>COMPLETION DATE</b>
Phase 1 – Preliminary Safety Evaluation Report (SER)	Completed
Phase 2 – SER with Open Items	March 2017
Phase 3 – ACRS Review of SER with Open Items	June 2017
Phase 4 – Advanced SER with No Open Items	December 2017
Phase 5 – ACRS Review of Advanced SER with No Open Items	June 2018
Phase 6 – Final SER with No Open Items	September 2018
Rulemaking	May 2019

# Summary of the APR1400 Safety Evaluation Reports

- The staff has issued Safety Evaluation Reports (SERs) with Open Items for Chapters 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, and 11.
- Of the issued chapters, all but Chapter 4 have been presented to the Advanced Power Reactor 1400 (APR1400) ACRS Full Committee.
- The staff has also issued SERs with no issues for 3 APR1400 Topical Reports.



# **APR1400 Chapter 2 Site Characteristics**

## **Technical Topics of Interest**

- As the following information is site specific, the combined operating license (COL) applicant is required to provide this site specific information.

### **Section 2.1 - Geography and Demography**

- The COL applicant is to provide this site specific information as part of COL information Item 2.1(1) in the COL application.

### **Section 2.2 - Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities**

- The COL applicant is to provide this site specific information as part of COL information Item 2.2(1) and COL information Item 2.2(2) in the COL application.

## **Section 2.3 - Meteorology**

The SER for Section 2.3 addresses:

- ♦ Regional Climatology
  - ♦ Local Meteorology
  - ♦ Onsite Meteorological Measurements Program
  - ♦ Short-term Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Accident Releases
  - ♦ Long-term Atmospheric Dispersion Estimates for Routine Releases.
- Staff reviewed the adequacy of the DCD site parameters related to Regional Climatology, Short-term Atmospheric Dispersion estimates, and Long-term Atmospheric Dispersion and Deposition estimates.
  - The COL applicant is to perform the radiological consequences analysis to demonstrate that the related dose limits specified in 10 CFR 50.34 and GDC 19 are not exceeded, if the site-specific  $\chi/Q$  values exceed the bounding values described in Table 2.3-1 to 2.3-12 of the FSAR.
  - All regulatory requirements for Section 2.3 have been satisfied.

## Section 2.4 – Hydrologic Engineering

The SER for Section 2.4 addresses:

- Hydrological description
  - ◆ Floods
  - ◆ Probable Maximum Flood on Streams and Rivers
  - ◆ Potential Dam Failures
  - ◆ Probable Maximum Surge and Seiche Flooding
  - ◆ Probable Maximum Tsunami Flooding
  - ◆ Ice Effects
  - ◆ Cooling Water Channels and Reservoirs
  - ◆ Channel diversion
  - ◆ Flooding Protection Requirements
  - ◆ Low Water Considerations
  - ◆ Groundwater
  - ◆ Accidental Release of Liquid Effluents in Ground and Surface Water
  - ◆ Technical Specifications and Emergency Operations Requirements
  
- All regulatory requirements for Section 2.4 have been satisfied.

## **Section 2.5 – Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering**

The SER for Section 2.5 addresses

- Geologic
- seismologic
- Geotechnical site parameters used for APR 1400 structural design and analysis
  - Applicant properly specified appropriate geologic, seismologic and geotechnical site parameters
  - All regulatory requirements for Section 2.5 have been satisfied.

# **APR1400 Chapter 5 Reactor Coolant System and Related Systems**

- The staff's areas of review for Chapter 5 covered the reactor coolant system including the reactor vessel, steam generators, reactor coolant pumps, pressurizer, and associated piping
- Most of the regulatory requirements for Chapter 5 have been satisfied.
- The remaining issues
  - ♦ Shutdown Cooling
  - ♦ Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
  - ♦ Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Integrity

# **APR1400 Chapter 8**

## **Electric Power System**

- The SE for Chapter 8 addresses the offsite power system, the onsite AC and DC power systems, and station blackout
- With the exception of two issues all regulatory requirements have been met.
- There were five Chapter 8 unresolved items.
  - ◆ These items all stemmed from three questions on two technical issues
  - ◆ Four of the items related to demonstrating conformance to SECY-91-078 as a means of showing compliance with GDC 17
  - ◆ One of the items related to addressing the open phase issue raised in Bulletin 2012-01.

# APR1400 Chapter 8 Conformance to SECY-91-078

- The Commission approved SECY 91-078 to give guidance on acceptable means of meeting various regulatory criteria.
  - ♦ Guidance states that there should be at least one offsite circuit to each redundant Class 1E (safety) division should be supplied directly from one of the offsite power sources with no intervening non-Class 1E (non safety-related) buses in such a manner that the offsite source can power the safety buses if any non-safety bus should fail.
- The staff requested the applicant to address the following concern:
  - ♦ The electric power distribution system includes unit auxiliary transformers (UATs) and standby auxiliary transformers (SATs) with a 4.16 kV common transformer winding feeding both safety and non-safety systems.
  - ♦ There is potential for the safety systems to be impacted because of failure in the non-safety systems, and the analysis had not been done to support the proposed design changes of two circuit breakers in series.

## **APR1400 Chapter 8 SECY-91-078 (Continued)**

- ♦ Connection of safety bus offsite power sources through non-safety buses in Response to RAI 8426
  - ♦ The APR1400 does not have an intervening non-safety bus in the current offsite to onsite electrical configuration; however, the design does include non-safety and safety buses coming from the same secondary side 4.16 kV transformer winding.
  - ♦ The applicant provided a failure mode effects analysis (FMEA) to demonstrate that a failure of a non-safety bus or connection will not impact the safety bus.
- The staff's concerns associated with feeding both safety and non-safety loads from the same transformer winding include (1) voltage regulation of the safety buses, (2) transients caused by non-safety loads impacting the safety buses, and (3) failure points between the offsite power supply and the safety buses.



## **APR1400 Chapter 8 SECY-91-078 (Continued)**

- Voltage regulation of the safety buses
  - ♦ The on-load tap changers at the primary side of the UATs and SATs ensure that the medium voltage safety buses are maintained in an acceptable range.
- Transients caused by non-safety loads impacting the safety buses
  - ♦ Transients such as motor starting, motor re-acceleration during a bus transfer, and short circuit on a non-safety bus were assessed and the studies showed that the safety systems would be able to perform their intended function.
- Failure points between the offsite power supply and the safety buses.
  - ♦ An electrical fault (short circuit fault or ground fault) on a connection to safety or non-safety bus will be detected by UAT (or SAT) relays and allows transfer of power to the alternate PPS or to the EDG power source.
- The staff finds that the applicant's response is acceptable because it addressed the staff's concerns discussed above, and provides a FMEA which demonstrates that the APR1400 offsite power system retains its ability to power the safety loads upon a failure of the non-safety bus.
- The staff will request in an RAI that the applicant document in the DCD how transients on the non-safety bus will not impact the safety bus.

# APR1400 Chapter 8 Open Phase Condition

- **Open Phase Conditions**– Requested that the applicant explain how its electrical system design would detect, alarm, and respond to a open phase conditions, with/without a high impedance ground
  - ♦ To meet the GDC 17, the applicant should describe how its electrical system design would detect, alarm, and respond to open phase conditions.
  - ♦ Staff has received the follow-up RAI response dated November 14, 2016.
  - ♦ Staff finds that the applicant’s open phase detection (OPD) system on the primary side of the MT and SATs conforms to the BTP 8-9 for detection of open phase conditions and alarm in the main control room.
  - ♦ Staff intends to issue RAI 8729 regarding the protection features for open phase conditions per BTP 8-9. Specifically, the staff will request information on how the failure of the non-Class 1E scheme (i.e. failure of the OPD system, which is the failure of the redundant detection subsystems) does not preclude the onsite electrical power system from performing its safety function given a single failure in the Class 1E onsite system. Furthermore, staff will request information on how the protective actions to automatically protect the Class 1E system against OPC are in accordance with IEEE Std. 603-1991 and 10 CFR 5055a(h)(3).

# APR1400 Chapter 10

## Steam and Power Conversion System

- The SE for Chapter 10 addresses the turbine generator (TG), main and auxiliary steam systems, main and auxiliary feedwater systems, condensers, circulating water and steam generator blowdown.
- With the exception of five items all applicable regulatory criteria have been met
- There were nineteen Chapter 10 unresolved items
  - ♦ Four items were associated with the turbine generator speed control and overspeed protection issue.
  - ♦ One item was associated with auxiliary feedwater system reliability
  - ♦ The remaining items asked for clarification, additional detail, or reconciliation of apparent inconsistencies. These are all either confirmatory or easily resolved.

# APR1400 Chapter 10 Turbine Generator Overspeed Protection

- The discussion of Section 10.2 focused on TG overspeed protection
  - ♦ Overview of Overspeed Protection System
    - Normal TG Control system
    - Mechanical overspeed protection system
    - Electrical emergency trip system
    - Mechanical and electrical provide diversity
  - ♦ COL Applicant to provide design details so that material in DCD meets the definition of essentially complete design.

# APR1400 Chapter 11

## Radioactive Waste Management

- The SER for Chapter 11 addresses the Source Terms, Liquid Waste Management System (LWMS), Gaseous Waste Management System (GWMS), Solid Waste Management System (SWMS), and the Process and Effluent Radiation Monitoring and Sampling System (PERMSS).
- The 3 open items remain to be resolved and were discussed during the October subcommittee meeting:
  - ♦ Seeking DCD updates for the liquid effluent tracking process for detergent radwaste system.
  - ♦ Request for additional information on the descriptions provided for the GWMS Radiation Monitors and LWMS Radiation Monitors 2 questions.



# **Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee – 640<sup>th</sup> Meeting**

**Advanced Power Reactor 1400 (APR1400)  
Topical Report**

**Safety Evaluation Report  
for  
Fluidic Device Design for the APR1400  
(APR1400-Z-M-TR-12003)**

**Jessica Umana  
APR1400 Topical Report Project Manager**

**February 9, 2017**

# **APR1400 Topical Report**

## **Fluidic Device Design for the APR1400**

- **Project Managers**
  - ◆ Jessica Umaña – Project Manager
  - ◆ Jeff Ciocco – Lead Project Manager
- **Technical Staff**
  - ◆ Matt Thomas – Reactor Systems Reviewer

# **APR1400 Topical Report**

## **Fluidic Device Design for the APR1400**

### **Review Areas**

- Overall design concept and operation
- Full scale tests (VAPER Test Facility)
- Dissolved nitrogen effect
- Uncertainty analysis



# **APR1400 Topical Report**

## **Fluidic Device Design for the APR1400**

### **Overview of Safety Evaluation**

- In this safety evaluation:
  - Staff approved the applicant's development of the SIT-FD
  - Staff approved the applicant's full-scale testing results meet the applicant's specific set of design criteria
  - Staff did not approve that the applicant's specific set of design criteria meet GDC 35 nor 10 CFR 50.46

# **APR1400 Topical Report**

## **Fluidic Device Design for the APR1400**

### **Issues**

- Effect of smaller break sizes on SIT-FD performance
- Effects due to cavitation

# **APR1400 Topical Report**

## **Fluidic Device Design for the APR1400**

### **Conclusion**

- Full scale test facility provides a sufficient and adequate means for testing the SIT-FD to validate the performance of it against the APR1400 design requirements
- Full scale tests demonstrate and confirm SIT-FD's passive flow control
- The performance and design of the SIT-FD tested in the VAPER facility satisfies the design requirements of the APR1400 SIT-FD
- Manufacturing tolerances and dissolved nitrogen have insignificant effect on observed pressure loss coefficient
- The design requirements of the APR1400 bound all full scale experimental results with uncertainties
- Topical Report acceptable

# Regulatory Guidance for Evaluating the Effects of Light Water Reactor Water Environments in Fatigue Analyses of Metal Components

*(Proposed Revision 1 to Regulatory Guide 1.207)*

**Rob Tregoning**

Nuclear Regulatory Commission

**Gary Stevens**

Structural Integrity Associates

**Omesh Chopra**

Argonne National Laboratory (retired)

Meeting of Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Thursday, February 9, 2017

NRC Headquarters

Rockville, MD

# Issue Summary

- Revising guidance for environmentally assisted fatigue (EAF)
  - Regulatory Guide (RG)
    - Draft Regulatory Guide DG-1309, “Guidelines for Evaluating the Effects of Light Water Reactor Coolant Environments in Fatigue Analyses of Metal Components”
  - Supporting technical basis
    - Draft NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1, “Effect of LWR Coolant Environments on the Fatigue Life of Reactor Materials”
- Briefed ACRS - Metallurgy and Reactor Fuel Subcommittee (December 2014)
- Released both draft documents for public comment (2014 – 2015)
- Received public comments on both documents (2014 – 2015)
- Developed responses to comments (2015 – 2016)
- Modified documents as a result of public comments (2015 – 2016)
- Briefed ACRS - Metallurgy and Reactor Fuel Subcommittee (December 2016)
- Soliciting ACRS support for final regulatory guidance (February 2017)
- Planning to finalize regulatory guidance for EAF in support of subsequent license renewal (March 2017)

# Meeting Agenda

- Background
  - Environmentally Assisted Fatigue (EAF)
  - Current NRC guidance on EAF
  - Proposed revision of NRC guidance
- NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1
  - Overview of public comments
  - Sample public comments and responses
  - Changes to document
- Revision 1 of Reg. Guide 1.207
  - Overview of public comments
  - Sample public comments and responses
  - Changes to document
- Current status and next steps

# **Background:**

## **Environmentally Assisted Fatigue (EAF)**

# Cumulative Usage Factor (CUF)

- For nuclear plant design, cumulative fatigue damage due to applied cyclic loading is estimated using cumulative usage factor (CUF)

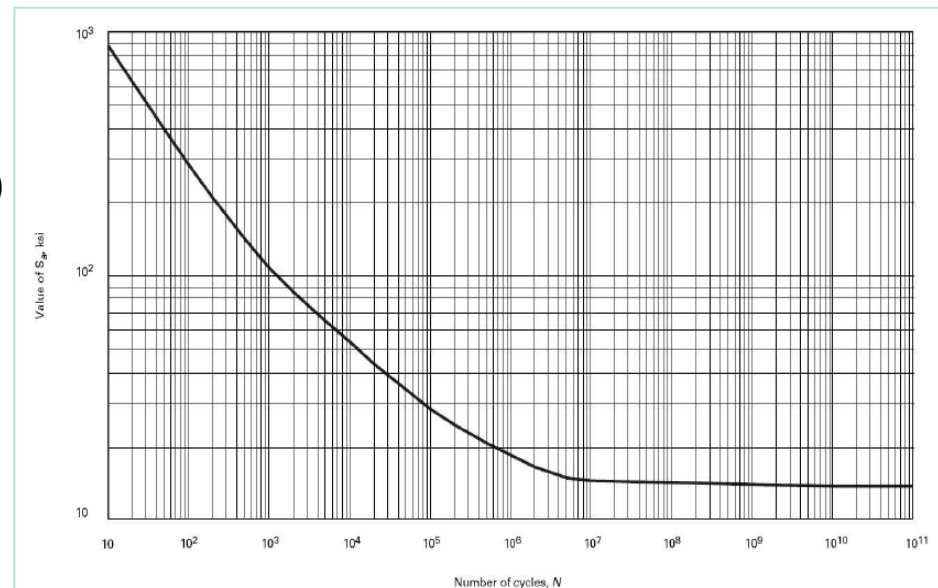
$$\text{CUF} = \sum_i^Z \frac{n}{N} = U_1 + U_2 + U_3 + \dots + U_Z < 1.0$$

where:  $n$  is the applied number of cycles for load  $i$

$N$  is the allowable number of cycles for the stress associated with load  $i$

$Z$  is the number of applied loads

- $N$  is a function of the alternating stress,  $S_a$ , applied to a component, and is material dependent
- S-N design curves (“fatigue curves”) are provided in ASME Code, Section III, Mandatory Appendix I for different materials
- ASME fatigue curves are based on best fits of air test data with design factors applied to account for aspects such as data scatter, size effect, surface finish, atmosphere



GENERAL NOTES:  
(a)  $E = 29.3 \times 10^6$  psi  
(b) Table I-9.2 contains tabulated values and a formula for an accurate interpolation of this curve.

FIG. I-9.2M DESIGN FATIGUE CURVES FOR AUSTENITIC STEELS, NICKEL-CHROMIUM-IRON ALLOY, NICKEL-IRON-CHROMIUM ALLOY, AND NICKEL-COPPER ALLOY FOR TEMPERATURES NOT EXCEEDING 425°C

**Example Fatigue Curve**

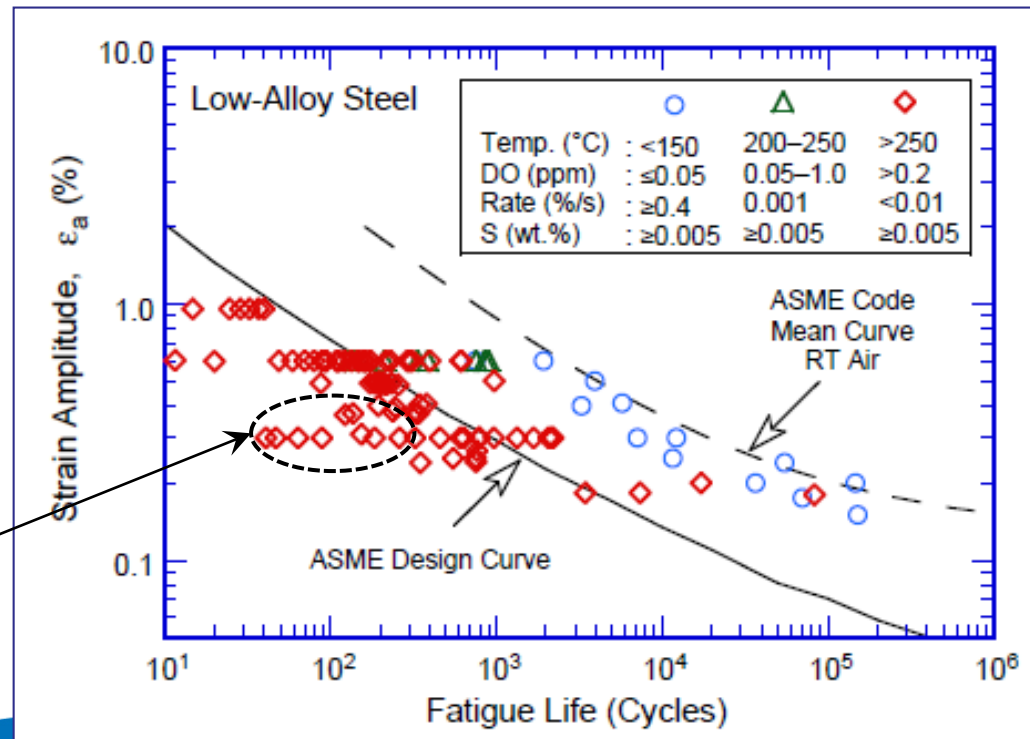


# Environmentally Assisted Fatigue

- ASME Code Section III fatigue curves developed from small-scale, polished specimens tested in air
  - Develop best-fit log-log curves for each material type
  - Adjust best-fit curves for worst-case mean-stress effects using modified Goodman relationship
  - Apply factors\* of 2 on strain amplitude ( $\epsilon_a$ ) or 20 on cycles (N), whichever is more conservative, to develop air design curves for each material

- Laboratory testing of specimens tested in water show that the air design curves may not adequately define fatigue life for materials exposed to water

Some of the tests in water fall below the air design curve.



# Environmental Fatigue Correction Factor

- Environmental fatigue correction factor ( $F_{en}$ ) is defined as the ratio of fatigue life in air at room temperature to the fatigue life in water:

$$F_{en} = N_{air}/N_{water}$$

- $F_{en}$  is multiplicative to the calculated CUF in air:

$$CUF_{en} = U_1 F_{en,1} + U_2 F_{en,2} \dots U_Z F_{en,Z}$$

- From Revision 0 of NUREG/CR-6909 for **stainless steel materials**

$$F_{en} = \exp [0.734 - T' O' R']$$

where:

$T'$  = transformed temperature:

$$T' = 0$$

$$T' = (T - 150)/175$$

$$T' = 1$$

for temperature,  $T \leq 150^\circ\text{C}$

for  $150 < T < 325^\circ\text{C}$

for  $T \geq 325^\circ\text{C}$

$O'$  = transformed oxygen:

$$O' = 0.281$$

for all fluid dissolved oxygen levels

$R'$  = transformed strain rate:

$$R' = 0$$

$$R' = \ln(R/0.4)$$

$$R' = \ln(0.001)$$

for strain rate,  $R \geq 0.4\%/s$

for  $0.001 \leq R < 0.4\%/s$

for  $R < 0.001\%/s$

# **Background:**

## **Current NRC Guidance on EAF**

# Regulatory Guidance on EAF

- Initial NRC research efforts related to EAF
  - Chopra, O. K., and W. J. Shack, “Effects of LWR Coolant Environments on Fatigue Design Curves of Carbon and Low–Alloy Steels,” NUREG/CR–6583, 1998.
  - Chopra, O. K., “Effects of LWR Coolant Environments on Fatigue Design Curves of Austenitic Stainless Steels,” NUREG/CR–5704, 1999.
- These NUREGs provided basis for guidance for license renewal applicants in the initial release of NUREG-1801, “Generic Aging Lessons Learned (GALL) Report” (2001)
  - Chapter X.M1, “Metal Fatigue of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary”
- Updated and consolidated EAF technical basis
  - Chopra, O. K., and W. J. Shack, “Effect of LWR Coolant Environments on the Fatigue Life of Reactor Materials – Final Report,” NUREG/CR–6909, Feb. 2007.

# Regulatory Guidance on EAF, cont.

- Operating reactors
  - Original licensing period: No guidance or requirements for considering EAF
  - License renewal period: Recent applicants use NUREG-1801, Rev. 2
    - Carbon steel: May use either NUREG/CR-6583, NUREG/CR-6909, or NRC-approved alternative
    - Stainless steel: May use either NUREG/CR-5704, NUREG/CR-6909, or NRC-approved alternative
    - Ni-Cr-Fe alloys: May use NUREG/CR-6909 or NRC-approved alternative
  - **Subsequent license renewal period: Generic Aging Lessons Learned for Subsequent License Renewal (GALL-SLR) Report (NUREG-2191)**
    - **All materials: May use NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 0 (with correct average temperature), NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1 or NRC-approved alternative**
- New reactors
  - RG 1.207, “Guidelines for Evaluating Fatigue Analyses Incorporating the Life Reduction of Metal Components Due to the Effects of the Light Water Reactor Environment for New Reactors” March 2007.
  - Technical basis for RG 1.207 is NUREG/CR-6909
  - Both RG 1.207 and proposed Revision 1 of RG 1.207 use the  $F_{en}$  method summarized in Appendix A of NUREG/CR-6909.

# **Background:**

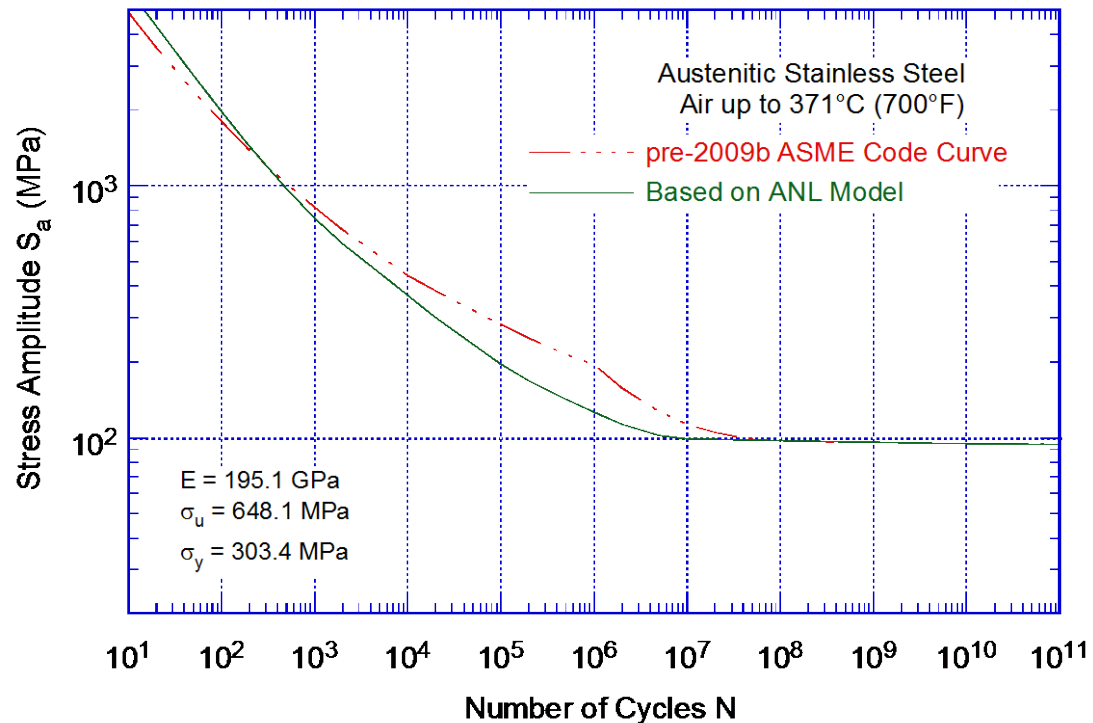
## **Proposed Revision of NRC Guidance**

# Revision of Reg. Guide 1.207: Draft for Public Comment

- Rationale for revision
  1. Consolidate all EAF guidance
  2. Update the guidance based on stakeholder feedback
  3. Update the guidance based on all available research data
- RG 1.207 significant changes
  1. The RG was made applicable to all LWRs
  2. The guidance was clarified to apply to all metal components exposed to LWR environments that have a CUF calculation required by a plant's current licensing basis (CLB)
  3. The background section was revised to incorporate the relevant content for operating reactors, license renewal, etc.
  4. The  $F_{en}$  equations were revised based on stakeholder feedback and the updated research as documented in NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1

# Draft NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1: Changes to Air Fatigue Curves

- Best-fit mean-data air curves **are the same** between NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 0 and Rev. 1 for all materials
- Adjustment factors of 12 on cycles **retained for consistency** with Rev. 0 and ASME
  - Requested public feedback on adjustment factors in FRN
- Design curves **are the same** in Rev. 0 and Rev. 1 for carbon, low-alloy, and stainless steels
- Recommend use of stainless steel design curve for Ni-Cr-Fe alloys (conservative)



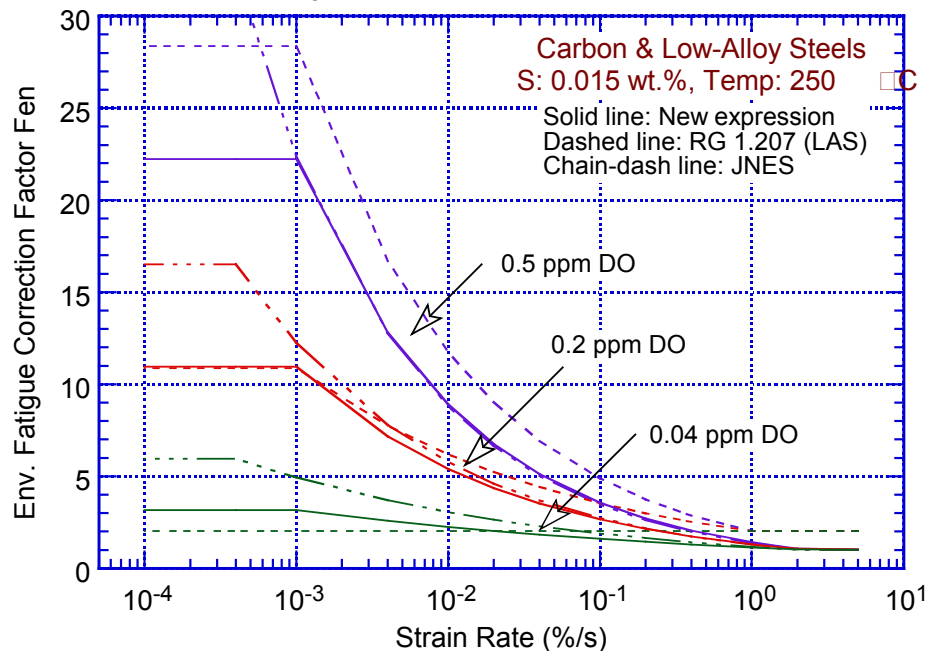


# Draft NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1: Significant Changes to $F_{en}$

## NUREG/CR-6909, Rev 0

- Different expressions for carbon and low-alloy steels
- $F_{en} > 1.0$  with no environmental effects
- Different constants in expressions for stainless steels and Ni-Cr-Fe alloys

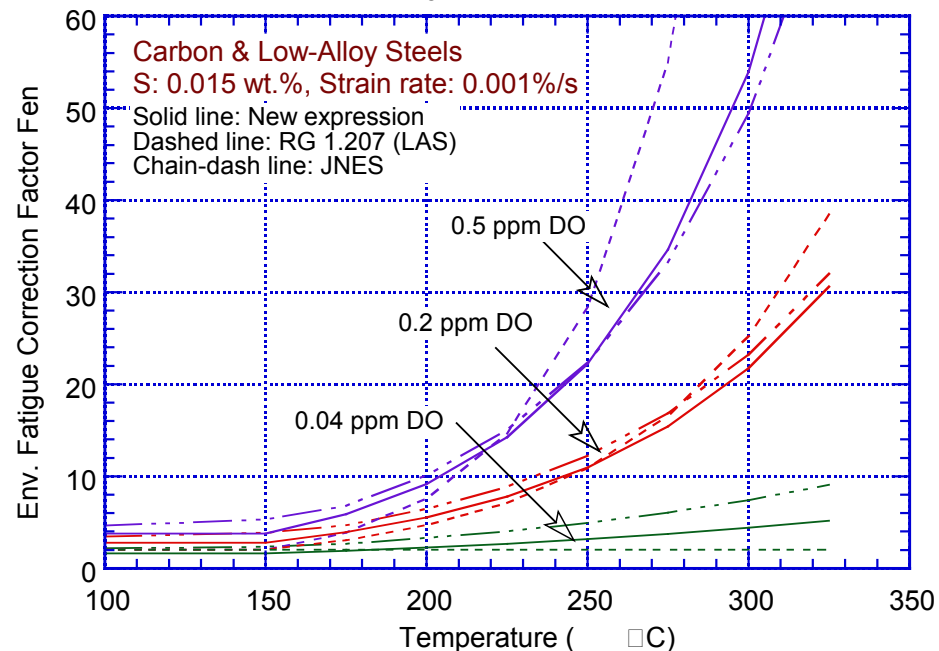
**$F_{en}$  vs. Strain Rate, R**



## NUREG/CR-6909, Rev 1

- Same expression for carbon and low-alloy steels
- $F_{en} = 1.0$  with no environmental effects
- Same functional form for stainless steels and Ni-Cr-Fe alloys
- Expressions generally less conservative for all materials

**$F_{en}$  vs. T**



# Draft NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1: Other Significant Additions

- Validation calculations
  - Performed on both specimen and component tests (6 total test series)
  - Estimated life using ASME Code methods with  $F_{en}$  and compared prediction to experimental fatigue life
  - The predicted and measured lives for specimen tests agreed within the data scatter (i.e., factor of 2)
  - The predicted lives for component tests either agreed with or conservatively predicted the experimental results
- Sample problem (Appendix C)
  - Demonstrate one example application of the  $F_{en}$  methodology
  - Promote consistency in the application of EAF methods
  - Received positive feedback from stakeholders

# **NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1: Overview of Public Comments**

# Overview of Public Comments

- Draft NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1 sent for comment under Federal Register Notice for docket ID NRC-2014-0023 dated April 17, 2014 (Vol. 79, No. 74) (FR Doc # 2014-08792)
  - Specifically asked for feedback on the following three areas:
    - I. The extension of the best-fit mean air curve for ferritic steels discussed in Section 3.1.10.
    - II. The air fatigue design curve adjustment factors summarized in Section 5.5.
    - III. Accuracy check of the technical content of the NUREG, particularly with respect to all of the numerical content of the report.
  - Public comment period ended on 6/2/2014.

# Overview of Public Comments

- Formal public comments were received from 10 commenters.

Letter No.	ADAMS Accession No.	Commenter Affiliation	Commenter Name	Abbreviation
1	ML14157A322	Consultant, Japan	Makoto Higuchi	HIGUCHI
2	ML14157A323	Consultant – CF Int. Engineering, France	Claude Faidy	FAIDY
3	ML14157A324	AMEC, United Kingdom	David Tice	AMEC
4	ML14157A325	Westinghouse Electric Company, USA	James Gresham	WEST
5	ML14157A326	Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Japan	Seiji Asada	MHI
6	ML14157A327	Rolls Royce PLC, United Kingdom	Keith Wright	RR
7	ML14157A328	Electricite de France, France	Thomas Metais	EDF
8	ML14157A330	Hitachi, Japan	Akihiko Hirano	HITACHI
9	ML14157A331	AREVA, Inc., USA	Devin Kelley	AREVA
10	ML14157A332	Kansai Electric Power Company, Republic of Korea	June-soo Park	KEPCO

- Three additional commenters provided feedback after the public comment period officially ended.

# Overview of Public Comments

- Comments enumerated (if they weren't already) and then partitioned into single issues (sub-comments) wherever possible
- Each issue was uniquely identified and tracked as [XXX]-[YYY]-[ZZZ][a]
  - [XXX] = Abbreviation from table
  - [YYY] = Letter No. from table
  - [ZZZ] = Sequential comment number
  - [a] = sub-comment
- Total sub-comments/Issues:

	254
– Formal commenters	235
– Additional commenters	5
– Authors and staff comments	14

# Overview of Public Comments

- Comments were generally technical in nature, thoughtful, and often expansive
- Most technical comments associated with the following areas
  - Scope of the  $F_{en}$  method
  - Adjustment factor analysis and application
  - Clarification of statements
  - Relevance to nuclear plant applications
  - Overall conservatism of ASME requirements in conjunction with  $F_{en}$
- Staff and authors agree with over 95% of the individual sub-comments
- Areas of disagreement are generally not significant with respect to  $F_{en}$  method.
  - Interpretations of ASME Code requirements
  - Application of load sequence effects
  - Basis for and application of strain threshold
  - Interpretation of AREVA test results
  - High-cycle cut-off of design curve

# **NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1: Sample Public Comments and Responses**



# Sample Comments and Responses: Adjustment Factors

- Comment
  - *All the reduction factors are considered independent, it's not accepted in all international approaches in particular a constant  $F_{en}$  independently of number of cycles is not justified [stet] clearly (FAIDY-2-3a)*
- Summary of response
  - The report does consider the adjustment factors to be independent
    - There is insufficient data to develop correlation factors for a more rigorous analysis.
    - This point has been clarified in the NUREG..
  - The method presented does assume that  $F_{en}$  is not a function of applied strain.
    - The point has been clarified several places within the NUREG.

# Sample Comments and Responses:

## High Cycle Fatigue

- Comment
  - “...*Extension of the Best-Fit Mean Curve from  $10^6$  to  $10^{11}$  cycles ...is too conservative.*” (MHI-5-1a)
- Summary of response
  - Extension of the fatigue curve is conservative.
  - NUREG/CR-6909 Rev. 1, extension is identical to that proposed by the ASME Code committees.
  - Extension is based on data that has a prominent mean stress component.
  - Basing the curve on such data is meant to be both conservative and also allow application to engineering components, which often have high mean stress loading.
  - NUREG states that, for data without a significant mean stress effect, this proposed curve could be significantly conservative.

# **NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1: Changes to Document**

# NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1: Modifications After Public Comment

- Authors and staff made significant modifications to the NUREG in an attempt to address virtually all of the public comments
  - Explain more clearly and completely all the technical bases and assumptions supporting the work.
  - Summarize the current state of knowledge
  - Provide a foundation for continued research
- NUREG has expanded significantly over time
  - Rev 0: 120 pages
  - Rev 1, draft: 320 pages
  - Rev 1, final: almost 500 pages
    - Revised Main Body – +10 pages
    - New Appendix D – 135 pages
    - New Appendix E – 12 pages

# NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1: Major Changes due to Comments

- Added new Section 1.5 on bases and assumptions of  $F_{en}$  method
- Moved original Section 4.1.14 (Modified Rate Approach) to new Section 4.4 and clarified write-up.
- Reworked and revised example problem (Appendix C)
- Eliminated all Revision 0 equations from main body
- Added App. E: “Equations in NUREG/CR-6909 Rev. 0 and Rev. 1”
  - Equations and Equation Numbers from NUREG/CR-6909 Rev. 0.
  - Equations and Equation Numbers in NUREG/CR-6909 Rev. 1
  - Changes in the Equations or their Number in NUREG/CR-6909 Rev. 0 and Rev. 1
- Replaced all figures in main body with higher resolution images
- Added App. D: “Compendium of Figures”
  - Enlarged and high resolution images of all figures in main body
- Defined LWR water environment and changed “reactor coolant” to “water” throughout report, as appropriate
- Subjected NUREG to technical editing

# Revision 1 of Reg. Guide 1.207: Overview of Public Comments

# Overview of Public Comments

- Revision 1 of RG 1.207 (DG-1309) sent for comment under Federal Register Notice for docket ID NRC-2014-0244 dated November 24, 2014 (Vol. 79, No. 226) (FR Doc # 2014-27712)
- Public comment period ended on 1/23/2015.

# Overview of Public Comments

- Formal public comments were received from 7 commenters.

Letter No.	ADAMS Accession No.	Commenter Affiliation	Commenter Name	Abbreviation
1	ML15023A569	Rolls Royce PLC, United Kingdom	Keith Wright	RR
2	ML15023A570	Westinghouse Electric Company, USA	Camille Zozula	WEST
3	ML15023A571	Nuclear Energy Institute, USA	Jason Remer	NEI
4	ML15027A334	Union of Concerned Scientists, USA	David Lochbaum	UCS
5	ML15033A382	Southern Nuclear Operating Company, Inc., USA	Charles Pierce	SNOC
6	ML15033A383	AREVA, USA	Morris Byram	AREVA
7	ML15033A384	Electric Power Research Institute, USA	Nathan Palm	EPRI

- Four organizations (Rolls Royce, Westinghouse, AREVA, and EPRI) commented on both NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1 and DG-1309
- Each comment was tracked as [XXX]-[YYY]-[ZZZ]
  - [XXX] = Abbreviation from table
  - [YYY] = Letter No. from table
  - [ZZZ] = Sequential comment number
- Total Comments/Issues: 49



# Overview of Public Comments

- Almost all comments associated with the following areas
  - Editorial or clarification ( $\approx 45\%$ )
  - NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1 technical basis ( $\approx 22\%$ )
  - Applicability of earlier technical reports and guidance ( $\approx 14\%$ )
  - RG scope, use, and applicability ( $\approx 12\%$ )
  - Miscellaneous ( $\approx 6\%$ )
- Staff fully agree with about 1/2 of the comments
- Staff partially agree with about 1/4 of the comments
- Most common areas of disagreement
  - Applicability of earlier technical reports and guidance
  - RG scope, use, and applicability

# **Revision 1 of Reg. Guide 1.207: Sample Public Comments and Responses**

# Sample Comments and Responses:

## Applicability of Prior Guidance

- Comment
  - *“...the DG does not clarify if the use of NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 0 formulas remains acceptable.*
  - *Several LR applicants have used NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 0 methods and formulas for computing  $F_{en}$  values and would not wish to revise them just in order to meet NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1 criteria. (NEI-3-1)*
- Summary of response
  - Staff disagrees that guidance for prior methods should be included within the RG
  - Prior methods previously approved by the staff remain valid for the period of their intended use
  - Staff is finalizing SLR-specific guidance which clarifies the use of prior methods for SLR.

# Sample Comments and Responses:

## Scope, Use, and Applicability of RG

- Comment
  - *Page 6, paragraph 2, states: “These methods apply to those components exposed to reactor coolant that are required by regulation to have a fatigue CUF evaluation or have an existing CLB fatigue CUF evaluation.”*
  - *There are components that ‘have an existing CLB fatigue CUF evaluation’ in secondary systems. They are not required by regulation to have a fatigue CUF. The applicability of  $F_{en}$  to such components should be clearly stated (WEST-2-3)*
- Summary of response
  - Applicable environments
    - RG is applicable to both primary and secondary systems
    - Draft RG does not clearly define the terms “reactor coolant” and “coolant”
    - Replaced “coolant” with “water”; added definition for LWR water environment
  - Clarified RG applicability for licensing actions associated with
    - Reactor designs submitted for NRC approval
    - Operating reactors pursuing license renewal
    - Plants where addressing such the effects of the LWR water environment is part of their CLB

# Revision 1 of Reg. Guide 1.207: Changes to Document

# Summary of RG 1.207 Revisions: Major Changes Resulting from Comments

- Defined LWR water environment and changed “reactor coolant” and “coolant” to “water” throughout RG, including title
- Clarified applicability of RG
  - Reactor designs submitted for NRC approval
  - Operating reactors pursuing license renewal
  - Plants where addressing such the effects of the LWR water environment is part of their CLB
- Clarified that guidance is not applicable for Inconel 718
- Clarified that Ni-Cr-Fe alloys should use the stainless steel design curves in air provided in NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1 (or associated ASME Code Section III curves)

# Current Status and Next Steps

# Guidance Finalization: Current Status and Next Steps

- Revision 1 of RG 1.207
  - Completed technical concurrence (December 2016)
  - Some changes to RG and responses to public comments since ACRS Metallurgy and Fuels Subcommittee Briefing (12/15/16)
    - No technical changes
    - Several editorial changes
    - Applicability statements in Parts B. and C.
- NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1
  - Incorporated technical editing changes
  - Conforming changes to responses to public comments are needed
  - A few minor changes resulting from concurrence process
- Requesting ACRS recommendation to finalize RG 1.207
- RG 1.207 should be finalized before issuance of SLR guidance (i.e., NUREG-2191, NUREG-2192) in mid-2017.
  - Planning to finalize RG in March 2017



# Back-up Slides



# Related Regulatory Requirements

Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations (10 CFR) Part 50, “Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities, Appendix A, “General Design Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants”

- General Design Criterion 1  
*Safety related SSCs must be designed, fabricated, erected, and tested to quality standards commensurate with the importance of the safety function performed*
- General Design Criterion 30  
*Components included in the reactor pressure boundary must be designed, fabricated, erected, and tested to the highest practical quality standards*
- 10 CFR 50.55a (c), endorses ASME Code for design of safety-related systems and components (Class 1)
  - ASME Code, Section III fatigue design curves
  - Fatigue design curves do not address the impact of the water environment
- **Regulatory Guidance on EAF exists to provide an acceptable method for addressing the impact of water environment on fatigue calculations**

# Updated Air Fatigue Data

Material	Data in NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 0	Data in NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1	Increase*
<b>Carbon Steels</b>	<b>153 points (8 heats) [Figure 7(a) of Rev. 0]</b>	<b>254 points (19 heats) [Figure 32(b) of Rev. 1]</b>	<b>66 %</b>
<b>Low-Alloy Steels</b>	<b>358 points (19 heats) [Figure 7(b) of Rev. 0]</b>	<b>430 points (22 heats) [Figure 32(d) of Rev. 1]</b>	<b>20 %</b>
<b>Austenitic Stainless Steels</b>	<b>357 points (38 heats) [Figure 35 of Rev. 0]</b>	<b>622 points (40 heats) [Figure 45(b) of Rev. 1]</b>	<b>74 %</b>
<b>Ni-Cr-Fe Alloys</b>	<b>Not quantified [Figures 56 &amp; 57 of Rev. 0]</b>	<b>559 points (45 heats) [Figures 50 – 52 of Rev. 1]</b>	<b>N/A</b>

\* The majority of additional data from Report No. JNES-SS-1005.

\* NRC gratefully acknowledges the release of the Japanese EAF research data. The NUREG revisions would not have been as comprehensive without this information.

# Updated Water Fatigue Data

Material	Data in NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 0	Data in NUREG/CR-6909, Rev. 1	Increase*
<b>Carbon Steels</b>	<b>318 points (12 heats) [Figure 27 of Rev. 0]</b>	<b>638 points (21 heats) [Figure 79 of Rev. 1]</b>	<b>100 %</b>
<b>Low-Alloy Steels</b>	<b>327 points (13 heats) [Figure 27 of Rev. 0]</b>	<b>536 points (20 heats) [Figure 79 of Rev. 1]</b>	<b>64 %</b>
<b>Austenitic Stainless Steels</b>	<b>276 points (14 heats) [Figure 52 of Rev. 0]</b>	<b>683 points (32 heats) [Figure 108 of Rev. 1]</b>	<b>147 %</b>
<b>Ni-Cr-Fe Alloys</b>	<b>Not quantified [Figures 58 &amp; 59 of Rev. 0]</b>	<b>162 points (13 heats) [Figures 109 – 110 of Rev. 1]</b>	<b>N/A</b>

\* The majority of additional data from Report No. JNES-SS-1005.

\* NRC gratefully acknowledges the release of the Japanese EAF research data. The NUREG revisions would not have been as comprehensive without this information.

# Sample Comments and Responses:

## ASME Method and Requirements

- Comment
  - *Hasn't been a "...reconciliation between the specimen fatigue test data... and the complete ASME-Code Fatigue Methodology ....."*
  - *"...ASME-Code Fatigue Methodology already contains a lot of multiplication of effects that have not been considered by the developers of both the in-air design fatigue curves and the  $F_{en}$  factors." (AREVA-9-17f)*
- Summary of response
  - New Section 1.5 identifies and discusses some ASME Code conservatisms.
  - The  $F_{en}$  approach, in concert with ASME design curve, will lead to either accurate or conservative predictions of environmental effects.
  - Eliminating conservatism in the ASME Code is outside the report scope.
  - A technical basis for revising ASME Code procedures could be developed by working through the appropriate Code committees

# Sample Comments and Responses:

## Miscellaneous

- Comment
  - *“...the only concerns we should have are for those transients with low strain rates (slow transients).”*
  - *The other transients (for example, in-surges and out-surges) need to be evaluated for fatigue, but the current ASME-Code Class 1 Component classic Fatigue Methodology (without any  $F_{en}$  penalty factors) is very appropriate for those transients...”* (AREVA-9-17k)
- Summary of response
  - Comment postulates that environmental effects should only be considered for slow transients.
  - Most transients have a wide range of strain rates and importance of environmental effects is not always obvious without evaluating their effects in totality.
  - Entire transient has to be evaluated to determine both the  $F_{en}$  and the accumulated strain associated with each strain rate range.
  - The average  $F_{en}$  for the transient can then be determined.

# NUREG/CR-6909, Revision 1:

## Major Sections - After Public Comments

1. Introduction	1
2. Mechanism of Fatigue	21
3. Fatigue Strain vs. Life ( $\epsilon$ -N) Behavior in Air	43
4. Fatigue $\epsilon$ -N Behavior in LWR Environments	81
<b>5. Adjustment Factors in ASME Code Fatigue Design Curves</b>	<b>153</b>
6. Validation of $F_{en}$ Expressions	163
7. Summary	181
– References	187
– Appendices:	
• A: Incorporating Environmental Effects into Fatigue Evaluations	A-1
• B: Material Information	B-1
• C: Sample Problem	C-1
• <b>D: Compendium of Figures</b>	<b>D-1</b>
• <b>E: Equations in NUREG/CR-6909 Rev 0 and Rev 1</b>	<b>E-1</b>

# Summary of RG 1.207: Outline of Unique Sections

- A. Introduction
  - Purpose
  - Applicable Rules and Regulations
  - Related Guidance
- B. Discussion
  - Reason for Revision
  - Background
- C. Regulatory Position
  - 1. Carbon and Low-Alloy Steels and Welds
    - 1.1 CUF in Air
    - 1.2 Environmental Factor ( $F_{en}$ )
    - 1.3 Environmental CUF
  - 2. Wrought and Cast Austenitic Stainless Steels and Welds
  - 3. Ni-Cr-Fe Alloys and Welds
- D. Implementation
  - References





**U.S. NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **Quality Assurance Program Implementation under 10 CFR Part 52**

**ACRS Full Committee**

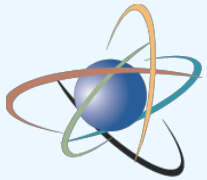
**February 9, 2017**

Jermaine Heath

Quality Assurance Vendor Inspection Branch

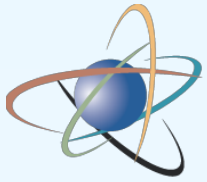
Division of Construction Inspection & Operational Programs

Office of New Reactors



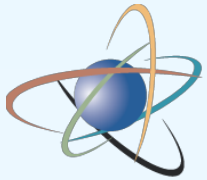
# Presentation Outline

- Background
- Quality Assurance (QA) Program Implementation for New Reactors
  - DC \ COL Applicant Responsibilities
  - NRC QA Licensing Review
  - NRC QA Inspection Programs
- Conclusions
- Discussion/Committee Questions



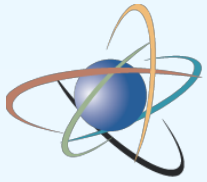
# Background

- During its April 2016 meeting (633<sup>rd</sup>), the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) reviewed five exemption requests for the AP1000 certified design that Duke included in its Levy County Combined License Application (COLA). The departures would be made common to all COLAs referencing the AP1000 design
- ACRS recommended that staff evaluate any lessons learned, relative to ongoing and future oversight of the quality assurance program implementation during development of designs seeking certification under 10 CFR Part 52



# Background

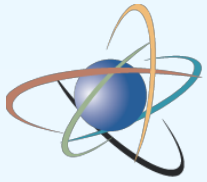
- NUREG-1055, “Improving Quality and the Assurance of Quality in the Design and Construction of Nuclear Power Plants”
  - QA problems were the result of utilities’ ineffective implementation of QA
  - NRC's past licensing and inspection practices did not adequately screen construction permit applicants
- QA lessons learned from NUREG-1055 were incorporated into Part 52 licensing process
- NRC current processes involve more QA inspections during DC process



# QA Program Implementation for New Reactors

## DC / COL Applicant Responsibilities

- Appendix B to 10 CFR 50 **applies** to the development of safety-related information reflected in a certified design under 10 CFR Part 52
- Must describe how Appendix B requirements are met
- For DC applicants (Part 52 Subpart B)
  - 10 CFR 52.47(a)(19)
  - Quality Assurance Program Description (QAPD) should address design QA activities in support of a DC, not construction and design QA activities once construction begins
- For COL applicants (Part 52 Subpart C)
  - 10 CFR 52.79(a)(25)
  - QAPD should address all phases of a facility's life, including design, construction, and operation



# QA Program Implementation for New Reactors

## DC / COL Applicant Responsibilities

- **Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50**

- Criterion I, Organization

- Retain responsibility for the QA program

- Criterion III, “Design Control”

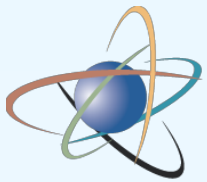
- Establish organizational responsibilities
    - Detail design inputs & analysis
    - Translate design requirements into procedures
    - Establish design interface controls (internal\external)
    - Provide suitable record keeping.

- Criterion VII, “Control of Purchased Material, Equipment, Services”

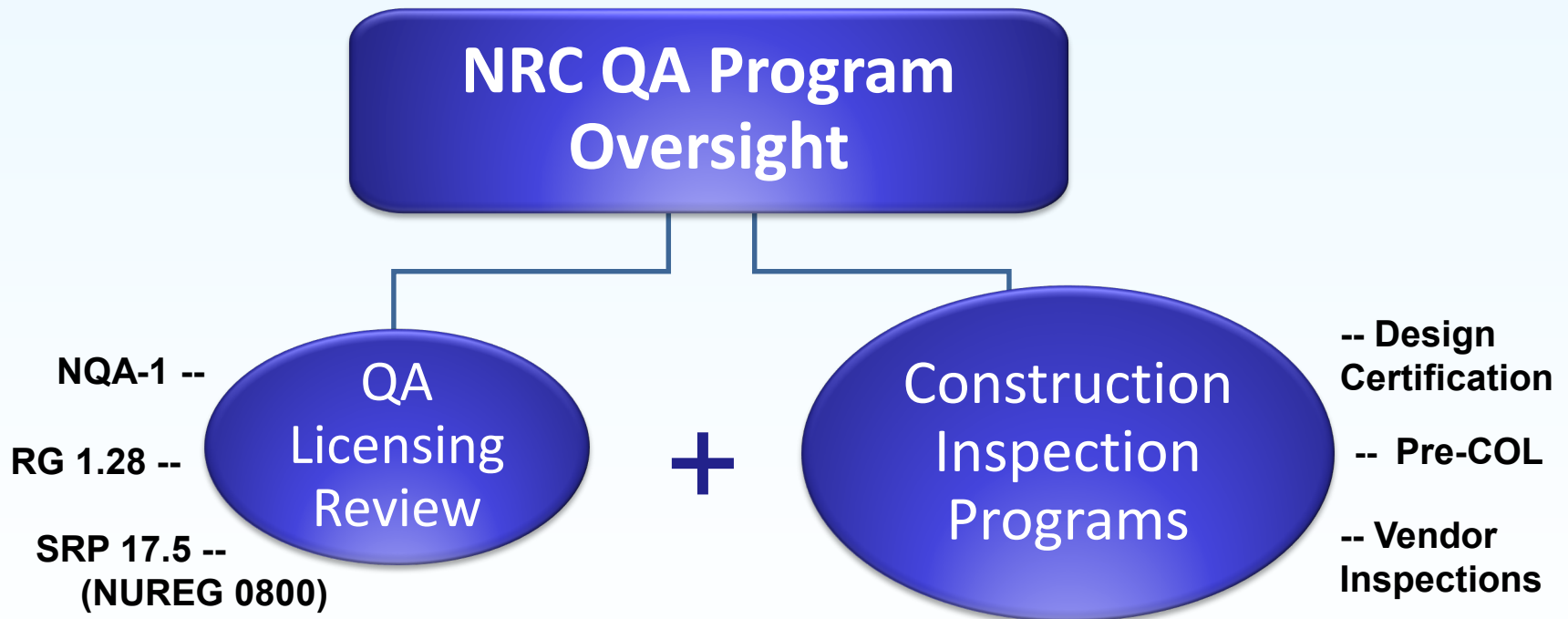
- Verify conformance of purchased safety-related items and services
    - Assess control of quality by contractors at intervals

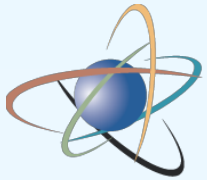
- Criterion XVIII “Audits”

- Conduct periodic audits to verify compliance with App. B. (internal/external).



# QA Program Implementation for New Reactors



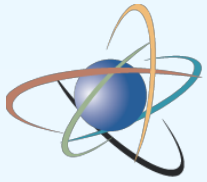


# Legal Authority for Conducting Inspections under Part 52

**How is compliance with Appendix B verified prior to a DC applicants submittal of a Part 52 application?**

- Applicant retains responsibility for implementation of QA program
- No NRC regulatory basis to conduct pre-application QA inspections prior to docketing
- NRC construction inspection program is implemented when:
  - (1) QAPD is docketed; **AND**
  - (2) 10 CFR Part 21 invoked through purchase order for safety-related services or components





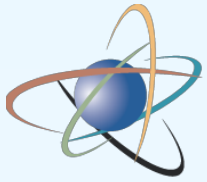
# QA Program Implementation for New Reactors

## NRC Construction Inspection Program

- Design Certification (IMC 2508)
  - Applies when applicant submits DC application
  - QA program review
  - Post-Docketing QA Program Inspection (IP 35017)
  - Design Qualification Testing Inspection (IP 35034)
- Pre-COL Phase (IMC 2502)
  - Applies when applicant submits COL application
  - Implemented prior to license issuance
  - Post-Docketing QA Program Inspection (IP 35017)
  - Oversight of Pre-construction activities (IP 35007)

*IP = Inspection Procedure*

*IMC = Inspection Manual Chapter*

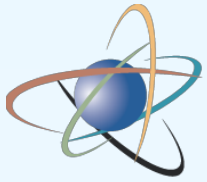


# QA Program Implementation for New Reactors

## NRC Construction Inspection Program

- Review of Detailed Design Development
- Vendor Inspection Program (IMC 2507)
  - IP43002, Routine Inspections of Nuclear Vendors
  - IP43003, Reactive Inspections of Vendors
  - IP43004, Inspection of Commercial-Grade Dedication Programs
  - IP36100, Inspection of 10 CFR Part 21 and Programs for Reporting Defects and Noncompliance
  - IP 37805, Engineering Design Verification Inspection

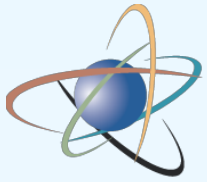
*The terms “vendor,” and “supplier” are used interchangeably*



# QA Program Implementation for New Reactors

## NRC Inspection of the Design Authority

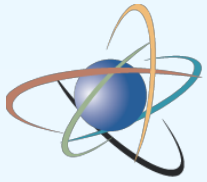
- IP 37805 – Eng. Design Verification Inspection (1600 hrs)
  - Conducted when detailed design is ~70% complete
  - Risk-informed sample, detailed review of selected systems
  - Verifies design authority has developed processes that allow for the complete and accurate transfer of the high level design and performance requirements specified in FSAR into detailed procedures, and specifications
  - Verifies design changes are adequately controlled



# QA Program Implementation for New Reactors

## Conclusions

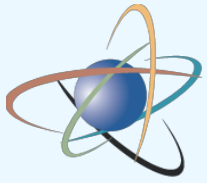
- Quality assurance is integral to nuclear power plant design and construction
- Lessons learned from NUREG 1055 are still relevant today as they relate to QA design and construction
- DC / COL applicant retains responsibility for the establishment and execution of the QA program, while NRC provides oversight of its implementation
- NRC acceptance of an applicant's QA program ensures that adequate controls are in place to meet the regulatory requirements of Appendix B
- The current QA licensing review process and inspection programs are effective and we continue to review and update staff guidance on licensing reviews and inspection



# QA Program Implementation for New Reactors

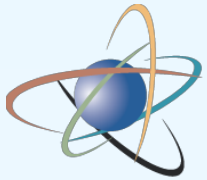
## Questions & Discussion





# **QA Program Implementation for New Reactors**

## **Supplemental Slides**



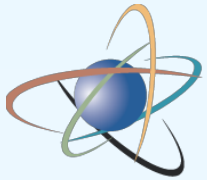
# BACKGROUND: ACRS Concerns Regarding Appendix B and DC Pre-applicants

## Background

- During its April 2016 meeting (633<sup>rd</sup>), ACRS reviewed 5 exemption requests for WEC AP1000 certified design that Duke included in its Levy County COLA. The departures would be made common to all COLAs referencing the AP1000 design, and current COL holders.

## NRC Staff Actions

- In a May 2016 letter to the ACRS (ML16117A447), the EDO acknowledged the NRC's statutory limitations in dealing with organizations that have not formally submitted [DC] applications for NRC review. The staff intends to address the following ACRS interests:
  1. Does 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, apply to the development of safety-related information reflected in the certified design? (Slide 5)
  2. If yes, and given the statutory limitations which exist prior to application submittal, how is compliance with Appendix B during this period verified? (Slide 8)
  3. If no, how are Appendix. B requirements met for safety-related information reflected in the certified design? (N/A)
  4. Whether yes or no, who is responsible for verification that Appendix B requirements have been met for safety-related information reflected in the certified design? (Slide 6)
  5. Does a COL applicant have any responsibility for verification that Appendix B requirements are met: (a) for safety-related information reflected in the certified design (Slide 7) or (b) for safety-related information developed by the certified design holder to implement the certified design? (Slide 6)
  6. If the NRC is responsible for verification that Appendix B requirements are met for safety-related information reflected in the certified design, but a COL applicant/holder is responsible for verification that the Appendix B requirements are met by the certified design holder for safety-related information to implement the certified design, how is this transition in responsibility identified and implemented? (Slide 7)



# Regulations and Guidance

## Quality Assurance Requirements

- 10 CFR 50.34 (a)(7) requires submittal of a description of the quality assurance program to be applied to the design, fabrication, construction, and testing of the structures, systems, and components (SSCs) of the facility and a discussion of how the applicable requirements of Appendix B will be satisfied
- 10 CFR 52.47(a)(19) and 10 CFR 52.79(a)(25) require a DC or COL applicant to include a QAPD to be applied to the design, fabrication, construction, and testing of the SSCs of the facility.
- RG 1.28, “Quality Assurance Program Criteria (Design and Construction),”
- Appendix B to 10 CFR Part 50, “Quality Assurance Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants and Fuel Reprocessing Plants”
- Regulatory Guide 1.206, Section C.III.1, Chapter 17, Section C.III.17.5, “Quality Assurance Program Guidance,” Revision 0, June 2007
- NUREG-0800, Standard Review Plan (SRP), Section 17.5, “Quality Assurance Program Description – Design Certification, Early Site Permits, and New License Applicants,” Revision 0, March 2007
- Inspection Manual Chapter 2506, “Construction Reactor Oversight Process General Guidance and Basis Document,” dated March 16, 2015





United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

---

*Protecting People and the Environment*